

# **RULING PLANETS ASTRO SECRETS**

## **PART - VI**

BY

**K. SUBRAMANIAM**

S/o. (late) Sothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand

Prof; **K.S. KRISHNAMURTHI**

# CONTENTS

LOTTERY AND LUCK.....	1
RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR.....	5
THE CELESTIAL STARS THROUGH KP.....	9
ARE WE GOING ABROAD BY THE NEXT FLIGHT?.....	13
A PEEP AT THE MARAKA STHANAS AND THE BADHAKA STHANA.....	15
KP. ANALYSIS REVALUATION OF UNIVERSITY EXAM MARKS.....	19
RULING PLANETS AND RECEIPT OF POWER CONNECTION. ....	25
KP. ANALYSIS GAS CONNECTION.....	29
AQUISITION OF JOB -AS PER KP & RP.....	33
SHALL WE GET SUCCESS?.....	37
BREAK IN PARTNERSHIP AND DIVISIONS OF INDUSTRIAL UNIT.....	43
WHICH MEDICINE WILL SUIT? AYURVEDIC (OR) HOMEOPATHIC.....	51
SON ALIVE OR DEAD.....	55
PURCHASE OF LAND : KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI PROVIDES CLUE.....	59
A FEW HINTS.....	69

CHILD BIRTH - HORARY.....	73
FOREIGN TRAVEL -WHEN?.....	79
RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR.....	83
ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF ABSCONDING CHILD AND SAFE RETURN.....	87
STELLAR ASTROLOGY RP.....	91
THE REAL APPROACH TO KP. HORARY.....	95
RULING PLANETS SOLVE PROBLEMS.....	105
INTERVIEW.....	109
APPLICATION OF RULING PLANETS.....	113
RULING PLANETS NEVER FAIL.....	117
RULING PLANETS - MINOR EVENTS.....	121
FIXING OF MARRIAGE WrTHOUT EXAMINING THE HOROSCOPES - KP. ONLY ANSWER.....	127
KP. STANDS THE TEST WHEN IT IS CHALLENGED!.....	133
PURCHASE OF VEHICLE THROUGH BANK.....	139
CONSIDERATION OF RULING PLANETS.....	145
NUMBER SHOWS THE DATE OF MARRIAGE.....	153
OVERSEAS TRAVEL.....	159
PLEASE TELL ME ABOUT THE WHEREABOUT OF MY FATHER'S CASH .....	169

IS LOST PROPERTY RECOVERABLE?.....	173
CHANGE OF RESIDENCE THROUGH KP.....	179
KP CUSPAL DASA SYSTEM - RESEARCH STUDY.....	183
FLIGHT OF SLV 3.....	189
TIME OF RESTORATION OF ELECTRICITY	
RULING PLANETS REVEAL .....	195
KP. SYSTEM -WONDER OF RULING PLANETS.....	197
TRUNK CALL .....	199
COLLEGE ADMISSION AND KP.....	203
RETURN OF ABSCONDED YOUNG PERSONS?	
MIRACLE OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY.....	207
APPEAL SUCCESSFUL OR NOT.....	217
ON ATTAINING PUBERTY.....	221
WHEN I SHALL HAVE MARTIAL BLISS?	
IS IT ARRANGED OR LOVE?.....	227
SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION.....	235
YOUNG BROTHER'S ADMISSION.....	243
PURCHASE AND ARRIVAL OF COW - WHEN?.....	249
WHETHER MY PRESENT POST WILL BE CONFIRMED?	
IF SO WHEN?.....	255
FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT.....	259

CHANGE OF JOB - AS PER KP & RP.....	263
HORARY - ABROAD - WHEN?.....	267
TRANSER - WHEN?.....	271
HORARY - MARRIAGE WHEN?.....	277
WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL WORRY BE OVER AND WHAT FOLLOWS?.....	285
FRIEND'S ARRIVAL.....	289
MUHURTHAM WHEN?.....	293
WHEN WILL I GET WATER FROM WELL?.....	299
THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STAR AND SUB LORDS IN PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY.....	303
WILL MY LOVE AFFAIR MATERIALISE?.....	309
A TESTIMONIAL WITH KP. THEORY WIFE'S ARRIVAL.....	315

# LOTTERY AND LUCK

(node Stronger than Planets; Sublord Confirms)

The natal horoscope of a lucky person is given below

ix 27°97' Chandra 2°33'	X 25°09'	Rahu 20°08' Xi 28°09' Ura (R) 28°11'	XII 29°09'
VIII 23°09'	Place of Birth 27°54' 80°48' E Time 0°12' AM IST Date 5-11-1946 Ayanamsa 23°00'		Sani 15°41' Lagna 28°09'
VII 28°09'			III 23°09'
VI 29°09' Fortuna 10°57'	V 28°09' Ket 20°05' Bud 12°26' Suk 8°00' Kuja 6°16'	IV 25°09' Sur 19°45' Guru 23°59'	Neptune 16°36' III 23°17'

Balance of Guru dasa (Vimshottari) at birth 0 Year, 11 Months, 8 days.

In the above chart, Mars, Venus, Mercury and Ketu are in the fourth house, all in Scorpio. In Uttara Kalamritha, Kalidas elucidates that nodes offer the results of the planets with which they are conjoined or by which they are aspected, if any, only when there is no conjunction or no aspect do the nodes offer the results of the lords of the signs where they were deposited.

This native had won a prize in the lottery. (His ticket No.022220). It was on 23-12-1969. He was running Budha dasa, Ketu bhukti, Sani anthra at that time. Ketu bhukti started on 10-3-1969 and ended on 7-3-1970.

Ketu is in the constellation of Budha lord of 12.

Budha, Dasanatha, is lord of 12.

Saturn, is in 12th bhava.

According to Hindu traditional astrology, the occupant of a bhava, the bhava lord and the planet conjoined with the lord when all three are connected with the 12th house, how is it that the native had gains without pains? Powerfully influence that bhava. Here sani, Budha and Ketu are strongly connected to 12\* house.

Look : sub-lord is the deciding factor.

Ketu is in the sub of Venus lord of 11. (Constellation lord is the owner of 12th house means investment; gives money to buy the ticket. Sub-lord, lord of 11, promises gain, profit, fulfillment of desire. Hence Ketu is a benefic).

Budha is in Mars sub. (Mars is a planet to compete, and he is lord of 5 to speculate and also 10). 5th house gives the mind to speculate. 10th shows success. Hence Mercury dasa contributes to success in competition and gain in speculation.

Saturn is in 12. It is in Saturn's star and Sub of Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 6, Victory over enemies. It is conjoined with lord of 2, Sun. Jupiter himself is in 3 sub of lord of 11 and also in the constellation of Rahu, significator of 10 and 11 houses.

Therefore, the conjoined period of Mercury, sub-period of Ketu and Sub-sub Saturn gave him the fortune of winning a prize in the lottery on 23-12-1969.

The amount was received during Mercury dasa, Ketu Bhukti, Mercury anthra.

Hence, one can note that the sub-lord decides one's fate; the constellation lord Rahu is aspected by Mercury, Lord of

12<sup>th</sup> and a Planet in the constellation of the Lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> i.e. Moon.

Kethu is in the sign owned by Venus, Ketu is aspected by moon. Lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> house and by Saturn, a significator of 3<sup>rd</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> house.

As the significators are many, beneficial significators are to be selected, rejecting the useless ones. To select the beneficial significators, there are two methods and both have to be scrutinized.

- (a) Note the ruling planets at the time of Judgement.
- (b) Note the Sub Lord of the significators. If the Sub Lord is one of the significators then the planet deposited in such a sub is beneficial, otherwise not.

## Ruling Planets

(11.38 a.m. (IST) on 7-2-1971)

Day Lord	Sun
Sign Lord	Mercury
Star Lord	Jupiter
Lagna Lord	Mars
Lagna Star Lord	Venus

(Ketu is in Leo sign, owned by Sun. Rahu is in Aquarius sign, owned by Saturn and is aspected by Mars, a ruling planet).

Ketu is posited in Sun star and sub is ruled by Jupiter, who is Lord of 3<sup>rd</sup>. Mercury is posited in Moon star and sub of Rahu, who is a strong significator as stated above.

Ketu dasa, Mercury bhukti operate between 26-3-1971 and 23-3-1972 In this period Ketu anthra will start from 6-5-1971 and ends on 7-6-1971. Thereafter Venus anthra operates upto 6-8-1971.

Venus is in Jupiter star and sub of Venus, who is significator of 3<sup>rd</sup> house and is Lagna Star Lord at the time of Judgement. So Venus may reflect the event in her Sub Sub-period.



Sun transits in Venus sign (The sign occupied by Ketu at the time of birth) in Moon star (Lord of the constellation in which the bhukthinatha, Mercury is posited) between 25-5-71 and 8-6-71. Moon will be in Mars sign - Mercury star on 8th and 9th June 1971. Ketu will be in Moon sign - Mercury star. So I expect that the native must be transferred by 2nd week of June 1971, which come very correct.

# **RULING PLANETS NEVER ERR**

**(based on Krishnamurti padhdhati)**

Om Gurubhyo Namah. Om Ganpataya Namah.

The concept and principles of Ruling Planets, to judge the day-to-day events as well as the nativity, propounded by our revered Guruji Sothidamannan Prof. KS. Krishnamurti, are free from any doubts and complications and are indicating the results clearly if they are applied properly. This article is neither testifying nor in testimony of the principles, but is just to show the miraculous and marvellous results.

At the outset I recall the discussions held in the First ever All India Seminar on KP. Astrology on Sub-Sub Lord – inaugurated by Sothidamamani Sri K Subramaniam S/o. Late Jyotish marthand Prof. KS Krishnamurti on 20<sup>th</sup> May, 1990 at Pune, convened by Prof. Dada alias G.V. Hasabnis of the Shree Phal Jyotirvidya Mandir, Bombay. Throughout the day, the Seminar was conducted under the Chairmanship of Shri K. Subramaniam, Editor, KP. & Astrology

On 20<sup>th</sup> May, 1990 the Moon was transiting in utara Bhadrapada (Utrattathi) star ruled by Saturn. Since Saturn was represented by Rahu, being in the Sign of Saturn and Saturn being retrograde, the node Rahu was strongest Ruling Planet among Jupiter Moon sign lord), Saturn (Moon Star Lord) to show and depict the minds of delegates as well as the discussions.

While presiding over the first session of the Seminar wherein research papers were presented by Prof. Hasabnis, and others on the Sub-Sub Lord and its effects, I found that in all the cases studied the Ruling Planets 'Rahu' was present even on the date of discussion.

The same I tabulate for the easy understanding.

Case Study No.	Long Sign	of Ascndt D-M-S	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Sub-Sub Lord
I	Simha	10°51'00"	Sun	Kethu	Saturn	Rahu
n	Simha	14°17'49"	Sun	Venus	Venus	Rahu
III	Katka	29°28'13"	Moon	Mercury	Saturn	Rahu
IV	Simha	03°50'17"	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
V	Makara	12°22'11"	Saturn	Moon	Rahu	Guru
VI	Kanya	2P32'52"	Mercury	Moon	Venus	Rahu
VII	Mina	17°46'40"	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury	Rahu
VIII	No.87	(1-249)	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
IX	Risbha	11°26'24"	Venus	Moon	Mars	Saturn
X	Vrschk	08°55'22"	Mars	Sani	Venus	Rahu

(Note : In case study from VI to X, the longitude of Moon was also scrutinized since these were the Horary chart and only Moon reveals the mind of the querent)

It can be easily seen that Rahu (Representing Saturn) has appeared as the strongest significator (Ruling Planet) as Sub-Sub Lord in 8 cases and as sub-lord in one case and representing Saturn in one case, which clearly indicates that the discussions on scrutiny of Sub-Sub Lord is on the right path. It was applauded by the house, when it was revealed to the delegates and participants, by me in my concluding address, Thus whatever discussions we do the Ruling planets always are present, if scrutitnised upto Sub-Sub Lord.

Further on 21<sup>st</sup> May, Monday, I was to leave Pune by Jhelum Express for New Delhi and I went to station at 10.00 a.m. on 21-05-1990 to know the status of my reservation in train for berth and I was much worried when given to understand that my number is 31<sup>st</sup> in the waiting list. I came back to the place where I was staying and was worried about my journey.

At about 14.56 hours (IST), I put a horary question with the number 119 which came to me instantly, that whether I

will have a happy journey on 21-05-90 and thereon.

The Lagna Lord for the horary number was Mercury with Moon as its star Lord and Venus as its sub-Lord.

The Ruling Planets at the time of judgement were, Lagna being in Kanya 10°18' and Moon 23°15'28" and being Monday - in order of the strength were Lagna Star Lord - Moon; Lagna Sign Lord - Mercury Moon Star Lord - Mercury; Moon Sign Lord - Jupiter, and Day Lord - Moon. Moon is being represented by Kethu being in its sign. The sub lord of Moon is Moon who signifies 11<sup>th</sup> cusp (being its lord) and Kethu, the representative of Moon is in the 11<sup>th</sup>, then it was assured in me that the journey will be a happy one, but the delay and obstacles can not be ruled out as the Saturn was aspecting Moon, the Lord of 11<sup>th</sup> house, the 11<sup>th</sup> house and Kethu.

Venus, the sub lord of Horary number also associates the Moon and hence due to someone's association I will get the reservation and will travel happily with blessings of Lord Ganapati was indicated to me by the Ruling Planets.

I reached the station at Pune at about 4.30p.m. as the train was scheduled to leave at 5.40 p.m. but it was announced that it will depart only at 9.30 p.m. (see the results of the aspect of Saturn on Moon, kethu and eleventh house). I was much anxious to know about the reservations and I just went to one bookstall having the books on the teachings of spiritual Gurus and being managed by an elderly person. I just took one book on day to day thoughts and it was written for the day - 'Do not worry. Do not be anxious. Just love your God and your worries will be over'. A faithful smile as well as confident one, appeared on my face which was noted by the elderly person and he enquired about it to me. I narrated him my anxiousness and findings in the book. He then directed me to one of the Railway staff and I could get my birth reserved before I entered the train, but the effect of Saturn. (i.e. delay) was inevitable - which was taken care of by the blessings of our Guruji and Lord Ganapathi and I had the most comfortable journey in my life till date.

Thus, if applied properly, the results by Ruling Planets are miraculous and Ruling Planets never Err.

Good Luck.

# THE CELESTIAL STARS THROUGH K.P.

The M.R.F. conducted a series of matches in Cricket, last year and people all over were glued to their television sets. The whole nation was caught with Cricket fever.

There is a popular saying "Cricket is a game of luck". Though the saying is popular, it is debated vociferously both ways. If India wins, praise is showered on the players and they become "Heroes and Stars", and if they loose fans dismiss them as hopeless and as a fiction of politics in a game which is the pride and prestige of the nation.

It was 28th October, 1989, my weekly-off day, and I was also one of the TV spectators that day watching the cricket match between India and Pakistan, just begun, though I am not a Cricket fan. But as an Astrologer, I was keen to see whom the "Celestial Stars" favour. Miss Shanthi, my sister-in-law, an ardent Cricket fan did not want to wait for hours for knowing the outcome, instead wanted me to tell the result in ten minutes, by the time the Openers had barely begun after the toss.

The question she asked "Will India Win the Cricket Match against Pakistan?" The number she gave between 1 and 249 was "45".

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Sun	VII	Mars
II	Moon	VIII	Rahu
III	Jupiter	IX	Jupiter
IV	Moon	X	venus
V	Mercury	XI	Kethu
VI	Saturn	XII	Saturn

Planet	Star Lord	Planet	Star Lord
Sun	Rahu	Rahu	Mars
Mercury	Mars	Mars	Mars
Saturn	Venus	Venus	Mercury
Moon	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
Jupiter	Rahu		

Following is the IHorary Chart

	XI 0-14	XII 4-14	I 4-53-20 Jup.(R) 17-16
X 28-14	Number 45 28-10-89 Saturday madras 8.00 a.m. IST Will India win the Cricket Match against Pakistan?		II 0-14 III 27-14 Ketu 28-18
Rahu 28-18 IX 27-14 VIII 0-14			IV 28-14
Sat 15-25 VII 4-53-20	Ven 27-41 VI 4-14	Sun 11-07 Mer. 2-16 Mars 1-38 V 0-14	Moon 24-20-04

## Analysis :

I took the lagna cusp as representing India and the seventh for the lagna of Pakistan. I judged the following cusps for India and Pakistan :

India :

Pakistan

Cusp	Sublord	Cusp	Sublord
I	Sun	I	Mars
III	Jupiter	III	Jupiter
V	Mercury	V	Kethu
XI	Kethu	XI	Mercury

## India

- (a) Lagna cusp sub lord Sun in V in the star of Rahu in IX representing Saturn in VII and Mars in V is definitely in favour of the opponents. V, IX & VII naturally being gain to the opponents.
- (b) 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sublord Jupiter in lagna in the star of Rahu in IX representing Saturn in VII and Mars in V is repetition of the disadvantage explained in (a) above.
- (c) V cusp sublord Mercury in V is in the star of Mars in V, only consolidates (a) and (b) above.
- (d) XI cusp sub lord Kethu in III representing Moon by occupation of Cancer signifies IV and by occupying Mercury star signifies V. Kethu occupying Cancer once again signifies V since Moon is in the star of Mars.

## Pakistan (please see significations, counting from the VII)

- (a) Lagna cusp sub lord Mars in the XI in its own star is strongly advantageous.
- (b) 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sublord Jupiter in VII occupying Rahu star, Rahu in III is quite favourable. Rahu also signifies lagna and the XI by occupying Saturn sign; and by occupying a star of Mars.
- (c) V cusp sublord Kethu in Cancer in IX represents Moon in the Xth and Mercury in the XI by occupying a Mercury star. X and XI give a boost to prestige and achievements.
- (d) XI cusp sublord Mercury once again occupying X and tenanting a Mars star strongly promotes the X<sup>th</sup> house matters as Mars is in the same XI house. This is a signification consolidating resoundingly, the position of the opponent over and above the already quite advantageous signification of the "Celestial Stars" as in (a), (b) and (c) above.



## **The decision**

Quite naturally I said "Pakistan will win decisively" and they won decisively by a margin of 36 runs.

I was quite happy at the end of the match that I have learnt "K.P" which is one Science that is sure in the world and I repeat my pranams to Lord Uchista Mahaganapathy, Sri K.S.K. our Guruji and living guide in the umpteen doubts that crop up in us.

# ARE WE GOING ABROAD BY THE NEXT FLIGHT?

My wife and I, along with my daughter aged 5 years went to the Sahar Airport in Bombay to take the Sabena Royal Belgian Airlines' flight to Singapore at 4.00 a.m. on 16-3-90. The flight was overbooked and since we did not have confirmed seats on the flight we were denied the chance. Naturally, we were frustrated.

I had a standby ticket on Air India which would leave Bombay for Singapore on the same day at 7.45 a.m. We tried for that flight and to our entire dissatisfaction, we could not take even that flight.

We were quite unhappy with the feeling of going back to our friend's house where we were staying in transit in Bombay. We were in absolute darkness whether we could take the next flight to Singapore, or atleast return to Madras and cancel the overseas trip.

In the above circumstances, I had total confidence in astrology (Krishnmaurti system), that it would guide me to know the future course of events. I asked my wife who was much against cancellation of the trip, to give me a number between 1 and 249. She put the question, "Are we going to Singapore by the next Air India flight?" and gave the number 100. I worked out the cuspal and planetary positions at 12.15 p.m. for Bombay Latitude, as given below.

Cusp	Sublord
1	Mercury
3	Saturn
9	Saturn
12	Rahu

VIII 23-21 Sun 1-47	IX 23-21	X 24-21	Jupiter 7-49 XI 24-21
Mercury 29-06 VII 24-00	Number 100 16-3-90 12-15 p.m. Bombay Friday Are we going abroad by the next flight?		Kethu 20-55 XII 24-11
VI 24-21 Rahu 20-55 Ven 16-12 Mars 9-48			I 24-00
Sat 29-46 V 24-21	IV 24-21	Moon 25-24-15 III 23-21	II 23-21

For going abroad, I studied the XII cusp sub lord Rahu. Rahu in the constellation of Moon in III and owning the XII indicates journey and overseas travel. Hence the answer to the horary query is positive confirmation.

With total confidence and faith in the Krishnamurti System, I assured my wife and my hosts in Bombay that we are definitely going to Singapore by the next Air India flight. The next flight was on 18-3-90 and my wife, my daughter, and I flew happily to Singapore on 18-3-90 by Air India.

My pranams to Lord Uchista Mahaganapathy for guiding me to delineate the future, and pranams to Pujya Sri Krishnamurtiji for giving us this unfailing and clearcut system.

# A PEEP AT THE MARAKA STHANAS AND THE BADHAKA STHANA

On 12-9-90 Sri Gopalan, my colleague and my intimate friend brought one of our colleagues for astrological advice. Smt. Vyjayanthi wanted to know if her younger sister's husband, suffering from throat cancer and undergoing treatment at Bombay would recover and live long.

At the outset I suggested that a number between 1-249 be obtained from her younger sister. But Smt. Vyjayanthi preferred to give the number herself as her sister could not be contacted on phone because they were in Bombay only for this hospitalization having come from Ahmedabad.

Though it would be round-about and cumbersome, owing to the helpless situation I agreed, and she gave the number "107".

I investigated this query at 8-35 p.m. the same day at Madras. The cuspal and planetary positions are as follows :-

Cusp	Sublord	Cusps in respect of her brother-in law	Planet	Sublord
1	Jupiter	5	Sun	Kethu
2	Mercury	6	Moon	Moon
3	Rahu	7	Mars	Mars
4	Venus	8	Mercury	Mars
5	Kethu	9	Jupiter	Moon
6	Mercury	10	Venus	Mercury
7	Mars	11	Saturn	Mercury
8	Venus	12	Rahu	Mars
9	Jupiter	1	Kethu	Moon
10	Mercury	2		

11	Mars	3
12	Venus	4

VII 1-13-20	VIII 1-30	IX 1-57 Mars 11-52	X 1-35 Moon 5-47-48
VI 0-57	No. 107 12-9-1990 Wednesday 8.35 P.M. Will my younger sister's husband recover and live long?		XI 0-57 Jup. 11-23 Ketu 11-16
Rahu 11-16 V 0-57			XII 0-57 Ven 12-49 Mer (R) 17-40 Sun 25-58
Sat (R) 25-05 IV 1-15	III 1-57	II 1-30	I 1-13-20

The 3<sup>rd</sup> house denotes the younger sister. The 7<sup>th</sup> from the 3<sup>rd</sup> denotes her husband. Hence I took the IX for the ascendant of the person about whom the query is and discussed accordingly.

The VI tells about the disease

The VI cusp sub lord is Mercury. Mercury in the IV negates recovery. Mercury is in the star of Venus. Venus in the IV consolidates the negation.

It is discouraging that the IV denotes the last phase of one's life, or final retirement.

Mercury is in the sub of Mars in lagna. Mars denotes cancer apart from inflammations, cuts and burns.

Lagna contributes to health and survival. But to my dissatisfaction Mars and sublord of Mercury has Moon in its constellation, thus weakening its strength of occupying lagna.

Mars instead signifies the 7<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> houses there being no planets in Vrischika or Mesha, and the 2<sup>nd</sup> by occupying a constellation of Moon.

I was feeling too sad that the vicious circle was complete by significations of the makara sthanas, 2, 7 and 12.

Mars in its own sub was alarming that the end of life was not far away and it would be abrupt.

The V for recovery if it is strong.

The V cusp sub lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the III and owns the XI. No planet occupies the XI.

Will the person survive? This was a momentary satisfaction for me. Jupiter and Kethu occupy the same degree and sub of Moon. What if there are no planets in the XI, or no planet occupies Jupiter's stars. Kethu by conjunction takes away all the strength.

### **Badhakasthana**

Jupiter on the contrary is weak by occupying Saturn's star. Saturn is the badhakathipati for Taurus ascendant. Jupiter is in the sub of Moon. Moon is in II, a marakasthana. Moon signifies 2, 7 and 12 by occupying a martian star.

### **Judge the XI for recovery**

XI cusp sub lord is Mars. Mars signifies maraka houses as discussed earlier.

### **I would not give up**

I Have read K.P. "Judge 1, 3 and 8 for longevity"

I discounted the I and III because the sub lords concerned are Jupiter and Mars which are not fruitful as already detailed above.

The VIII cusp was the last straw on the camel's back, and my fresh area for investigation. The sub lord is Venus. Venus is in the IV occupying the sub of Mercury in the IV again.

Mercury the sub lord of Venus hits the fatal blow by tenanting again a venusian star.

I sadly went about the Ruling Planets at 8.35 p.m. for the timing. They were as follows :-

Lagna sub	Jupiter
Lagna star	Kethu
Lagna Lord	Mars -- Mesha
Moon Star	Mars
Moon Rasi	Mercury
Day	Mercury

Lagna sub lord Jupiter's occupation of Moon sub indicated to me that the death was too soon. But I would not have the guts to inform the lady the next day in office that the death of her younger sister's husband was on the threshold.

I was spared of the predicament.

As soon as I entered office the next day, Sri R. Gopalan informed me that the person concerned passed away on 13-9-90 early morning and that Smt. Vyjayanthi was on her way to take flight to Bombay.

# **K.P. ANALYSES REVALUATION OF UNIVERSITY EXAM MARKS**

Miss Suruchi is studying in third year engineering degree course. She has failed in four theory subjects in second year University exams held in April / May '90; but University has allowed her to keep terms in the third year provided she clears at least one theory subject (back log) in the first semester of this third year. She has also made an application to Pune University for "REVALUATION" of her marks in two subjects. Her query to me is :-

Q: Whether she will get through in these two subjects in REVALUATION

KP. No. - 70 (within 1 & 249)

Date of Judgement - 4-8-90; 10 p.m. Saturday

Place : Pune 18°31'N, 73°55'E

Details of the horary chart at the moment of judgement is as follows

## **Significators**

At the moment of judgement Moon was in Jupiter rasi and transiting star lord Venus. Lagna lord was also Jupiter.

Day lord was Saturn (R). Rahu was in Capricorn.



IX 6°18'	X 8°18' Mars 21°19'	XI 10°18'	XII 11°18' Ven 25°9'
VIII 6°18'	4-8-1990 K.P. No.70 18°31' N 73°55' E Venus Dasa Balance 8y - 5m - 13 days		Jup 3°25' Asc.10°20' Ket 13°25' Sun 18°24'
Rahu 13°25' VII 10°20'			II 6°18' Mer 14°25'
Sat (R) 26°54' Mn 21°2' VI 11°18'	V 10°18'	IV 8°18'	III 6°18'

Dasa Balance Venus 8y-5m-13d.

House	Star Lord	Sub Lord
1	Saturn(R)	Sun
2	Kethu	Rahu
3	Sun	Mercury
4	Rahu	Rahu
5	Saturn (R)	Venus
6	Kethu	Saturn (R)
7	Moon	Moon
8	Mars	Moon
9	Saturn (R)	Mercury
10	Kethu	Jupiter
11	Moon	Moon
12	Rahu	Saturn (R)

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mercury	Mercury
Moon	Venus	Jupiter
Mars	Venus	Jupiter

Mercury	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Saturn(R)	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury
Saturn(R)	Sun	<b>Sun</b>
Rahu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	Saturn(R)	Rahu

House	Planets occupation	Planets in constellation of occupant	House Lord	Planets in Constellation
1	Sun <b>Kethu</b>	Saturn(R) -	Moon -	Rahu -
3	-	-	Mercury	Sun
4	"	~	Venus	Moon, Mars, Mercury
6	Mon Saturn(R)	Rahu Jupiter, kethu	Jupiter -	Venus -
9	-	-	Jupiter	Venus
11			Venus	Moon, Mars, Mercury

## Analysis

I tried to solve this problem in the following manner

- To check whether her ambition will be fulfilled or not.
- The fulfillment of ambition should be connected with 4th house which denotes education
- To check whether she will win this litigation. I considered this query as litigation. The reason is that she has applied for revaluation of her marks in a paper, which has already been assessed once by the examiner and at the request of Miss Suruchi, University will not employ the services of another examiner for the reassessment of the paper. In other words the assessment has been challenged by the applicant through an application given to the University for REVALUATION.

If all the above points come in her favour then I must tie-up the case with "Poonaraphoo" Yoga, as Saturn and Moon are in conjunction in 6<sup>th</sup> house.

Now we shall see for each point what are the rules advocated by our Gururji late prof. K.S.K.

- a. One's ambition will be fulfilled if the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is the significator of the 1<sup>st</sup> house.

In this case sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Moon. Moon is the house lord of 1<sup>st</sup> house and posited in 6<sup>th</sup> house. This guarantees fulfillment of desire.

- b. The sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp Moon also signifies 4<sup>th</sup> house as Moon is in Venus star and Jupiter Sub. Venus is house lord of 4<sup>th</sup> house. The sub lord Jupiter, though posited in 12<sup>th</sup> house it is beneficially aspecting 9<sup>th</sup> house i.e. house for higher education. So both Venus and Jupiter are favourable carrying some negative charge with them being posited in 12<sup>th</sup> house.
- c. To win an appeal or litigation, the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp should be in a constellation of a planet which is significator of 6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> house.

In this case the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is Mercury. Mercury is in Venus star and Venus sub. The sub lord Venus is in the constellation of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 6<sup>th</sup> house Mercury in 2<sup>nd</sup> house is favourable. Venus signifies 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses. Again Venus and Jupiter are favourable with some negative force.

Considering all above points I started thinking that according to KP. she must win the litigation i.e. she must get through in revaluation of Marks. Generally in practice, revaluation is such a matter that luckiest only wins. So on one side KP. says she will win the race and on the other'side the University has got their standard profoma of writing "No change in Marks". What to do! My mind was in dilemma. And also there is one more point that Saturn and Moon are in conjunction which means

success only after few attempts. Then how to combine all these points together. University is not going to examine the papers again and again. It will be only and only at one time and that's all. One may pass or may fail.

There must be some clue to this puzzle. I started unfolding the whole lot once again and tried to find out the answer as follows :

## Result

Miss Suruchi has failed in four subjects. She has applied for revaluation in two subjects. So two subjects are still left for further attempts. Then considering other negative sides of the planets i.e. Jupiter and Venus occupying 12m house and Saturn in retrograde direction I declared that she will get through at least in one subject out of the two after revaluation of marks.

In due course of time she received the letter from the University saying that there is not change in marks after verification of marks, however the papers are in the process of revaluation and the outcome will be informed shortly.

Finally she received another letter on 13-12-90 saying that after revaluation her marks have been increased from 24 to 49 out of 100 maximum marks in one subjects and there is no change in marks in other subject.

In this way KR has come out successfully with such an accuracy which is beyond imagination. While writing this article a thought came to my mind that was it possible to pin-point the subject in which she will get through and how many marks will she obtain in that subject. "This is left to the students of KP. followers".

# **RULING PLANETS AND RECEIPT OF POWER CONNECTION**

The advanced stellar theory of Astrology known as KP. has revolutionised the whole predictive Astrology and it is a definite improvement over the old traditional system of predictions. It has given a new vision to the astrologer and it is only after the introduction of KP. that we call Astrology a science. But the masterpiece of the whole work of Shri K.S.K. is the invention of Ruling planets. The ruling planets can better be named as the master key which can be fitted to any problems, which one may face in any walk of life. May be it is a question related to one's marriage, child birth, receipt of gas cylinder or Restoration of power supply etc. whether it may be a major or a minor event the Ruling planets is infallibly helpful in correctly fixing the time of that event.

I am narrating here one such example out of many where the Ruling planets have been correctly used to fix up the time of occurrence of an event.

I constructed my new house and occupied the new premises on 26-10-90. I gave application for the supply of domestic power supply (electricity) to the concerned officials, well in advance i.e. during the 1<sup>st</sup> week of Oct. 1990. I was told by the officials that the power supply will be given within a month. But no response to me till the first week of November and again I contacted the official and was told that the meter has gone to Lab for testing and will be received shortly. I did not receive the power supply till the 1<sup>st</sup> week of December 90. I was vexed by the officials of Electricity Board and finally ruling planets of our sub lord theory only came to my rescue.

I wanted to know the exact date of the receipt of power supply to my new house with the help of ruling planets

I wanted to test the theory of Ruling planets and I took up the matter for calculation on 3-12-1990 Monday, the time of calculation 8-47 p.m. IST at Madras 13°04' N Lat / 80°17' E Long. Ayanamsa used 23°37' (K.S.K.). The ruling planets are as under :-

The Moon was transiting in Gemini in Mrigasira star (66°14') The ascendant was rising in Cancer sign in Jupiter star (Punarvasu) (91°07'). So the Ruling planets are :

- Day Lord - Moon (Monday)
- Moon sign lord - Mercury (Gemini)
- Moon star lord - Mars (R) (Mrigasira)
- Asc. Sign lord - Moon (Cancer)
- Asc. Star lord - Jupiter (R) (Punarvasu)
- Asc. Sub lord - Mars (R)

Kethu was transiting the sign of cancer ruled by Mon.

So the Ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

With this Ruling Planets I wanted to find out simply the date of power connection from E.B. At this juncture I reproduce here what our Late Guruji Sri K.S.K. has told about the Ruling Planets on Page 131 of Horary Astrology.

If a matter is to be materialized in days, and within a month, you may take the position of Moon and therefrom you calculate. But if it would take more than a month, move the Sun from the present position of the Sun. If the matter is to fructify in some years move Jupiter from the position occupied by Jupiter at the time of Judgement.

For example if one asks which month I can celebrate the marriage of my daughter in that year, Sun must reach the position governed by Ruling planets. But if one asks in which year one will build house, move Jupiter to the sensitive points of Ruling planets.

If one wants to know when the Gas cylinder will be received or arrival of a friend or a relation, receipt of postal letter or Restoration of power supply etc. move the Moon. If it is expected on the same day take the lagna likewise we have to judge according to the nature of Query.

In our present example the receipt of the Electric power supply connection to my house is already over due. Hence, this matter has to be fructified within a couple of days. Hence we have to move the Moon to the sensitive points governed by the Ruling planets for fixing the correct date of giving the power supply to my new house.

Power supply when?

On the date of judgement on 3-12-90 Moon was transiting in the star of Mars. The time was already 9-00 p.m. hence the chance of getting connection on that day was ruled out. More over Mars was in retrograde position.

4-12-90 Tuesday & Arudra star day. Rahu was not amongst the Ruling planets. Hence this day was also rejected.

5-12-90 Wednesday & Punarvasu star day ruled by Jupiter was in retrograde motion. Hence this day was also rejected.

6-12-90 Thursday & Poosam star day. Saturn was not amongst Ruling Planets.

7-12-90 Friday & Aslesha star day. Friday ruled by Venus and Venus was not a Ruling planet.

8-12-90 Saturday & Makam star day. Saturday ruled by Saturn and Saturn was also not a Ruling planet.

9-12-90 Sunday & Pooram star Both Sun and Venus not Ruling planets.

10-12-90 Monday but Uthram star day ruled by Sun and hence rejected.

11-12-90 Tuesday & Hastham star day. Both Mars & Moon are in the Ruling planets. Moreover Moon was a fruitful Ruling

planet and Moon was lagna lord at the time of judgement.-

Hence I decided that the E.B. officials will come and give Electric power supply connetion on that day on 11-12-90, Tuesday, Hastham star day. This day also happened to be my birth day. Hence I was sure that my prediction will not go wrong.

## **Results :**

As predicted by me the officials of E.B. came by 5-00 p.m. on 11-12-90 and gave electric supply from the neighbouring light post to my new house and their power connection work lasted for nearly an hour & my son switched on the light points and my hose was full of brightness with electric lights at 6-05 p.m. on that day.

Thus the efficacy of the system of Ruling planets has been once again testified and proved correct and the entire credit goes to our late Guruji Prof. K.S.K. who had devised this system of using Ruling planets as an important weapon in his famous K.P., sub lord theory, which is useful in giving un-erring predictions.

With great respects to our Guruji, I conclude this article.



# K.P. ANALYSES

## GAS CONNECTION

One of my relatives is from Bombay. He has got a flat in Bombay and he and his brother's family were staying together for more than 15 years. In the course of time both the families increased in numbers and the flat which was initially sufficient for both, fell short for comfortable staying. Ultimately one had to find out another place and had to be shifted to other house. While vacating the brother who left the house, took away the gas which was registered in his name. As there was only one gas, the family who stayed behind had no gas. We can imagine nowadays in a place like Bombay if there is no gas, the trouble for a house wife for cooking specially when she is a working lady also. So one day his wife sent me a message through her husband to find out when she can have the gas connection in her house. This problem was solved by KP. system and the complete analysis is given as under.

KP. No.36

Date of Judgement : 6-12-90, 3.00 p.m. Thursday  
Place of Judgement : Pune. 18°31'N, 73°55'E

### Ruling planets at the moment of judgement

Lagna	Jupiter (R)
Star Lord	Mercury
Rasi	Moon (Cancer)
Day Lord	Jupiter - Thursday

Cusp	Star lord	Sub lord
01	Moon	Venus
02	Rahu	Venus
03	Saturn	Moon
04	Kethu	Jupiter (R)

05	Moon	Mars (R)
06	Rahu	Venus
07	Mercury	Venus
08	Venus	Sun
09	Moon	Mars (R)
10	Rahu	Jupiter (R)
11	Saturn	Moon
12	Venus	Moon

XI 11°52'	XII 17°01'	Asc 20°26'40"	II 15°47'
X 09°14'	K.P. No.36 Date 6-12-90 3-00 P.M. 18°31' N 73°55' E		Ke 6°52' III 11°2' Mn 16°43' Jup (R) 19°54'
IX 11°02' Rahu 6°52'			IV 09°14'
Sat 29°14' VII 15°47' Mer 11°23'	Ven 28°58' *VII 20°26' Sun 20°23'	VI 17°1'	V 11°52'

Dasa Balance      Mercury 16Y - 11M - 15D

Planet	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	Mercury	Venus
Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Mars (R)	Sun	Venus
Mercury	Kethu	Saturn
Jupiter (R)	Mercury	Venus
Saturn	Mercury	Saturn
Saturn	Sun	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Mercury

Kethu

Saturn

Mercury

KP. Ruling : The query is regarding house hold matters take 4m house. Then we have to consider 3<sup>rd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses also as 3<sup>rd</sup> house is for allotments, communications and 11<sup>th</sup> is for fulfillment of desire. Let us now find out the signifiers of these houses.

### Signifcators :

Cusp	Planet occupying	Star Lord	House Lord	Planet in star of House Lord
03	Moon		Moon	
04	-	-	Sun	Mars, Saturn, Rahu
11	-		Jupiter (R)	
Jupiter - moon - Kethu are in conjunction				
Mercury is in kethu star				

### Analysis :

The 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp sub lord is Moon is in 3<sup>rd</sup> house and in conjunction with Jupiter and Kethu. Jupiter is lord of 11<sup>th</sup> house. Similarly 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is also Moon and Moon signifies 3<sup>rd</sup> house. The 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Jupiter also signifies 11<sup>th</sup> house. Though there are other factors also to find out the answer, the above planetary situation itself is sufficient which guarantees that the native should get the GAS connection in his house. Now we have to find out when?

The native was running Mercury dasa, Mercury Bhukti. Mercury indicates more than one source. Kethu is stronger than Jupiter and Moon. Mercury is in Kethu star. Considering the Ruling Planets of the day Mercury is the only planet which fulfils the desire. So I informed the native that he will get the gas connection in Mercury dasa, Mercury bhukti and Kethu inter period i.e. between March and April 91.

**Actual Result :**

Although due to petroleum crises the new gas connections are stopped temporarily, surprisingly his friends came forward. One offered spare regulator, the other a spare cylinder and the third one gave his spare burner and on 10-3-91 his wife cooked the food on the gas. Recently he has informed me that very shortly he will be getting regular gas connection also.

# AQUISITION OF JOB - AS PER KP & RP

My friend Mr. Murali came to me on 27-1-1987. He had just completed the M.Tech. In fact he was not believing astrology and he was a believer of effort.

He knew about some of my forecast hence he asked me to give forecast regarding his job as per Horary.

Date and Time of Question : 27-1-1987 at 12°48'N; 76°42'E;  
at 9-41 a.m. IST

Question -Will I get job within one month?

Horary chart for the date and time of question :

Cusp and Planetary position at the time of question :

Rah 21°13'29" Mar 1 9°27'19" Lag 0°24'44"	II 5°04'20"	HI 5°10'02"	IV 1°50'38" V 28°01'14"
Jupiter 28°42'13"	Horary Chart KRAyanamsa 27-1-1987 23°34'23"		VI 20°50'20"
XII 26°50'20" Mer 22°57'08" Su 13°05'38"			
XI 28°01'14" Moon 9°12'55" X 1°50'38"	IX 5°10'02" Ven 25°20'20" Sat 24°29'03"	VIII 5°04'20"	VII 0°24'44" Ket 21°31'29"

**Ruling Planets :**

Lagna - Jupiter, Jupiter, Moon

Moon - Jupiter, Kethu, Jupiter

Day Lord - Mars

**Planets Signifying**

Sun - 6, 10, 11

Moon - 6, 7, 10

Mars - 1, 2, 9, 12

Rahu - 1, 4, 5, 7, 11

Jupiter - 1, 10, 11, 12

Saturn - 9, 4, 5, 7, 11

Mercury - 4, 5, 7, 6, 10, 11

Kethu - 6, 7, 10

Venus - 3, 8, 9, 4, 5, 7, 11

11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord Sun.

Jupiter is the first grade ruling planets as well as significator of 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> house. Moon and Kethu are significators of 6<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> House. Mars is significator of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup>. As the question is that the job will be within one month. As 11<sup>th</sup> sub lord Sun in the star of Moon denotes that the native should get Job within one Month. Hence, I observed only the transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star, Moon sign Jupiter star and Jupiter sign Kethu star as these planets i.e. Mars, Ketu, Moon and Jupiter are the significators of 6, 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> as well as ruling planets.

I found transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star on 4<sup>th</sup> Feb '87. Moon sign Jupiter star on 11<sup>th</sup> Feb. '87 and Jupiter sign Kethu star on 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb. '87.

I boldly predicted that you will receive the order on 4<sup>th</sup> Feb. '87 and 11<sup>th</sup> Feb. 1987 and Date of Join will be on 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb. 1987

My friend received appointment order on 4<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> Feb. '87 and he joined on 23<sup>rd</sup> Feb. 1987 He joined the company which was received on 11<sup>th</sup> Feb. Mars, though is ruling planet and significator of 2<sup>nd</sup> but as significator of 9<sup>th</sup> made to change

of Job i.e. he received appointment letter on 4th Feb. '87 i.e. in the transit of Moon in Mars sign Kethu star. So, he didn't for the same and he waited for the another appointment letter on 11th as already my forecast came true on 4th Feb. '87.

He received one more appointment. Order from another company on 11th Feb. 1987 And he joined on 23rd Feb. '87. Note Jupiter is the strongest significator of 10th and 11th house and kethu was the significator of 6th and 11th. On 11th Feb. Moon transit over Moon sign Jupiter star and on 23rd Feb 87 Moon transit over Jupiter sign Kethu star.

After a month my friend paid 100-after receiving the salary of first month.

KP. and R.P. is really a superb method which will be very useful in predicting any matter of life whether the subject is of a job or of Birth time rectification or child birth or marriage etc.

Good Luck.

# SHALL WE GET SUCCESS?

The doctrine of Astrology is that our destiny written in the stars only, closer union between the mental reflection of man and his celestial prototype. The less dangerous are external conditions and subsequent reincarnations. There must be something vital in the theory of reincarnations and also some grounds for the belief in karma or self create fate and destiny. There are external and internal conditions which affects the determination of our will power upon our actions through horary astrology. Though, man, cannot escape his ruling destiny, he has choice of two paths, it is in his purview to follow either or any one. Those who believe in karma theory, have to believe in destiny too, which prevail from birth to death. The destiny is governed by the voice of celestial heavenly bodies, the invisible prototype by our intimate astral friends.

One day my two colleagues came to me for astrological counselling when I was busy in my domestic routine. They were interviewed for promotion and want to know their result. Actually both came to me before the interview for the result through horary. But as per 'Geeta Updesha' I suggested them to get result after the completion of task. Because if the result is adverse astrologically it will affect the psychology whereas astrology is the science which gives mental strength to go ahead materially and mentally.

Both the Persons were judged by me one by one. The horary for given No.1 on 23-8-87 at 9-10 a.m. 'Gwalior' is as under

## **Horary No. 1**

Given No. 1 on 23-8-87, 9.10 a.m.

Gwalior 78°10'E 26°14'N

Ayanamsa 23°34'51"

Ruling Planets



Day Lord Sun

Asc. Mercury, Moon, Saturn

Moon, Moon, Mercury, Venus

Rahu 10-31	I 0-0-0 Ju. 6-07(R)	II 2-57-09 III 27-57-09	IV 21-57-9
XII 19-57-09			V 17-57-09 Moon 21-06
XI 17-57-09			Ven 5-53 Sun 5-55 Mar 6-37 Mer 8-52 VI 19-57-09
X 21-57-9 Nep (R) 11-49	Ura(R) 29-10 IX 27-59-09 Sat 20-57 VIII 2-57-09	VII 0-0-0	Kethu 10-31

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub
Sun	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Venus
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Mars/Pluto	Mercury	Venus
Rahu	Neptune	Saturn	Sun
Uranus	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
Neptune	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sublord
I	Mars	Kethu	Kethu
II	Venus	Sun	Jupiter

III	Venus	Mars	Saturn
IV	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
V	Moon	Mercury	Mercury
VI	Sun	Mars	Rahu
VII	Venus	Venus	Mercury
VIII	Pluto	Jupiter	Rahu
IX	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
X	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
XI	Saturn	Moon	Mercury
XII	Uranus	Rahu	Mars

Balance of Vimshottari : Mercury / Venus 11Y-4M-5D

Interview means discussion between two persons which pertains to third house, ninth house and eleventh house. The third house is the house parakrama, deeds done by one self, the ninth house shows agreement between themselves, the eleventh house is universal house of fulfillment of desire. It means for the success, sub lord of the third house should be the strong significator of eleventh house and ninth as well.

In the concerned chart query is vivid. The third house sub lord is Saturn occupant of scorpio the eighth house, which is twelfth from ninth, a house of negation. The Saturn is signifying ninth and eleventh houses as 9th starts from 27° of scorpio and it is the owner of eleventh house. As per above rule chart shows success. But house at negation also plays an important role, because it is one of the malefic house among 6, 8, 12. Hence chart shows no satisfactory agreement between themselves, but Saturn is strong significator of eleventh reveals fulfillment desire. Being the malefic Saturn promotion will be delayed, and I boldly predicted that there is fulfillment of desire, The Moon struck my brain to check her influence, I abruptly asked what is your desire, spontaneously he replied that 'I do not want to get success'. After declaration of result he came to me and said that there is no fulfillment of desire but I got failure I told him that on the very same day you said that your desire was also not to get success. He said

that it was fun. But planetary configuration reflects the mind, have no chance of fun at all said I.

### Horary No,2

Given No. 154 on 23-8-87, 10.40 a.m. Gwalior 78°10'E  
26°14'N

Aynamsa : 23°34'51"

Ruling Planets :

Day Lord - Sun

Asc. Venus, Rahu, Jupiter

Moon, Moon, Mercury, Sun

Rahu 10-31 V 20-39-9	Jup (R) 6-07 VI 17-39-9	VII 11-0-0	VIII 11-39-9
IV 18-39-9			IX 14-39-9 Mn 21-51
III 14-39-9			Ven 5-57 Sun 5-58 Mar 6-40 Mer 8-59 X 18-38-9
Nep (R) 11-49 II 11-39-9	Ura(R) 29-10 IX 27-59-09 Sat 20-57 I 11-0-0	XII 17-39	Kethu 10-31 XI 20-39-9

Planets	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub
Sun	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Sun
Mars	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter
Jupiter ,	Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Sun	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Pluto	Mercury	Venus

Rahu	Neptune	Saturn	Sun
Kethu	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Uranus	Pluto	Mercury	Saturn
Neptune	Jupiter	Kethu	Mercury

Houses	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub
Asc.	Pluto	Saturn	Sun
II	Jupiter	kethu	Venus
III	Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
IV	Uranus	Rahu	Moon
V	Neptune	Mercury	venus
VI	Mars	Venus	Mars
VII	Venus	Moon	Moon
VIII	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
IX	Moon	Saturn	Rahu
X	Sun	Venus	Rahu
XI	Mercury	Moon	Venus
XII	Venus	Rahu	Sun

Vimshottari balance : Mercury / Sun 10Y-4M-20D

Half an hour elapsed in discussion, then I took second horary for discussion and analysed as under :-

In this case third sublord is benevolent Jupiter which is retrograde and occupant of fiery and barren sign Aries on 6th house (as per cuspal position it is in 5th) the sixth house is also a malefic house among others. By any means Jupiter is not connected to ninth and eleventh houses. Which are the houses of agreement and fulfilment of desire respectively. As per KP. reader 6th page No. 146, if the horary planet is retrograde and deposited in direct motion planet's star indicated after so many obstacles matter will materialize. If it is in constellation of retrograde planet never success. The principle shows that Rahu and Kethu should not be treated as retrograde. In this case Jupiter is deposited in the star of Kethu ever shows retrograde motion and not connected to ninth and eleventh houses, hence one should not hesitate to predict the failure.

The blessings of astrology comes from unity, every horoscope have some planets and twelve signs in various combinations in one and all, differ from person to person shows different destiny, because we all are sons of God entitled to a devine inheritance.

The doctrine of KP. system is propounded by our revered Guruji is astroundingly gives correct results in horary.

Om. Gam. Uchhisht Maha ganapathye namah.

# **BREAK IN PARTNERSHIP AND DIVISIONS OF INDUSTRIAL UNIT**

One of my friends, who happens to be my good critic also, got deep interest and faith in Krishnamurti Padhdhati. He will argue out for a case, if date given by Horary map, fails, and I used to carry out recheck of Horary chart to locate the fault, if at all, in selection of significators. Rechecking significators, ruler of time period for happening of matter, if it is delayed helps me a lot to reach nearer to correct selection of significators of events, and more close to correct time prediction in the First week of May, 1982, he came to my house, with a person, whom he introduced as Managing Director of one of the leading Pharmaceutical Units based at Bombay. That gentleman wanted to know Astrologically, whether partnership in industrial set up will continue or it will lead to separation of the units owned by present management? He gave no, 54 (out of 249). This question was judged by principles laid down by Prof. Krishnamurti, for Horary Astrology. The details of the Horary chart is as given below.

No. 54, 14-5-1982, 10.15 A.M. (IST), Friday, Surat.

Look at the Moon. Moon is in the 7th house (lord of II). Moon is in constellation of Sun (Sun is lord in III in XI), and sub of Kethu (Kethu is in 7th). It shows question regarding business, partnership (7) and about continuation of it (11).

Kethu is in Sagittarius, represents Jupiter (in 4th and lord of 7 & 10), which also shows the problem in home, family due to status / business (10), partnership (7), Kethu also represents Venus, Venus is lord of 5 & 12, sitting in 9. Hence it indicates change of profession (9), worries for separation to querist (12) and its relation to first child (5).

Moon is also a sublord of 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Cusp Rahu is sitting near to Ascendant, which shows that person is having lot of mental worries also.

All these shows that person has problem regarding continuation of partnership in the business. This problem of separation of partnership is due to the dispute in the family of querist, mainly because of first child. Moon being sublord of ascendant afflicted by Rahu, it shows person is in having self-dispute, what to do? Moon as sublord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp also shows family and finance problems at the same extend.

### **Will partnership Break :**

Sixth reader, page no. 252, 253 if 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is significator of 6 or 12 house, partnership will break. And it is added that if sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in sub of a retrograde planet, attempts will be made to separate but separation will not be there.

In present case, 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord is Rahu, is in 1<sup>st</sup> house Rahu is to give the result of the house occupied by the lord of constellation. (Page 252 VI reader). Rahu is in the constellation of Jupier, Jupiter is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Jupiter is retrograde Rahu is in sub of Saturn, which is significator of 2, 4, 7, 8, 9. Both, Jupiter and Saturn are retrograde and sitting 4<sup>th</sup> house. As per the rule stated in above para Rahu, being sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, in sub of retrograde Saturn shows attempts to separate but separation should not be there.

But, before deciding the matter, I tried to analyse it in different manner.

Rahu, is in constellation of Jupiter and of Saturn. Both Jupiter and Saturn are in 4<sup>th</sup> house. Jupiter is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Now, we take a rule that if 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sublord signify 5 or 11 house it shows more perrenant ties, as both houses denote friendship. Therefore, houses 12m to 5 and 11 must be detrimental for friendship. Hence, 4 and 10 becomes negative for friendship. Rahu, being sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, is in constellation of Jupiter, which signify 4 and 10 which is negative permanent

tie i.e. indicator of break in friendship. Now question left is of retrograde Saturn. Saturn is also in 4th house. Saturn is in the harmony with sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, Rahu to signify the same matter, which strengthens the negation of permanent ties. Besides I (judged) Rahu, result from its sign lord. Rahu is in Gemini sign. Hence Rahu will signify Mercury. Mercury is in 12<sup>th</sup> house (on the 12<sup>th</sup> Cusp) Mercury, is in Moon constellation, (Moon in 7 is lord of 2) and sub of Kethu (Kethu in 7). Kethu is sign lord Jupiter is in 4 and Kethu's constellation lord Venus is in 9 (is lord of 2 & 5). Hence Mercury sitting in 12 strongly signify 7<sup>m</sup> house and Kethu its sublord is related to 4th house. Hence Mercury, in 12<sup>th</sup> shows negative continue partnership.

Hence, I decided that partnership must break. And sublord of 7th cusp Rahu, a significator of 12<sup>th</sup> house. (Rahu's sign lord. Mercury in 12<sup>th</sup> house). Hence querist will insist for separation and he will get separated. Constellation lord and sublord of Rahu (Jupiter and Saturn) both are in 4<sup>m</sup> house, which suggests that family dispute will play important role in partnership break.

### **When?**

Partnership should break in conjoined period of significators of 6<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>m</sup> house.

6<sup>th</sup> house : Neptune is in 6<sup>m</sup> house. Mars is lord of 6<sup>th</sup> house. There is no planet in Mars constellation.

12<sup>th</sup> house : Mercury is in 12<sup>th</sup> house, Venus is in Mercury constellation. Venus is lord of 12<sup>m</sup> house. Kethu is in Venus constellation.

Thus Mars, Venus, Mercury and Kethu are significators of 6 and 12.

Rahu will give fruit of Mercury.

### **Ruling planets at the time of judgement.**

14-5-1982, at 10-15 a.m. Friday, Surat.

Ascendant : Gemini 28°25'



Moon : Capricorn 7°2'

Ascendant constellation Lord - Jupiter Sign lord - Mercury.

Moon: Constellation lord - Sun, Sign lord - Saturn, Day lord - Venus

Jupiter and Saturn both retrograde are cancelled from significatory. Ruling planets gave Sun, Mercury and Venus as significator/.

Mars aspects with 8th aspect to Sun and Sun is also in sub of Rahu who is decisive for partnership query. Sun can be included as significatory to represent Mars.

In horary chart balance Sun dasa was 1Y-4M-1D. Sun dasa Kethu bhukthi Ketu antra is running. Now let us decide the rulers of time event.

Sun is aspected by Mars, and Sun is in sub of Rahu. Sun dasa should decide the matter. At present Ketu bhukti is running. Ketu is in 7th house; its constellation lord Venus is in 9th house and sublord Saturn is in 4th house. Ketu is a strong significator of 5th house. Hence Ketu bhukti will not give result. Sun dasa Venus bhukti starts from 15-9-1982 to 15-11-1983. Venus is the strongest significator of 12th house. Hence I decided that Sun dasa Venus bhukti Venus antra 15-9-1982 to 15-11-1982 separation must take place. It will show result when Sun will transit in Mars constellation, i.e. 11-10-1982 to 24-10-1982. I had accordingly informed to the person concerned.

Then, I got the information that first son of the Querist was the main reason for separation, and the pharmaceutical Unit having partnership of app. 25 years and having No. of units at different places was separated into three groups. The separation of partnership was observed on papers some where in middle of October, '82. But the divisions of Units was practically observed only in 20 June to 10 July 1983.

It shows that eventhough separation took place in October, '82, practically it was implemented after 9 months. In light of

this event I tried to analyse chart in details and transit position in October '82 and June-July 1983. The points given below are to explain the delay in event.

i. 7m cusp decisive cusp for partnership its sublord Rahu is also a sublord of 8m house (8m is house of delay).

ii. Rahu the sublord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is in sub of Saturn. Saturn is only sublord of 12m cusp (separation) Saturn by nature is very slow planet. And Saturn is a strongest and only significator of 8m house.

iii. Rahu - gives fruit of Mercury sitting in 12m house strongest to signify separation. Mercury is also sublord of only 6m house (separation). Mercury is sitting over 12<sup>th</sup> cusp and is in 180° to 6m cusp. The significator of 12<sup>th</sup> Venus is in sextile aspect to Mercury to expediate the matter; but 8m lord Saturn is in Trine aspect to Mercury which delays the matter.

iv. Venus (significator of 12m) is sublord of X and XI cusp, is sitting over X cusp. X cusp and Venus are in 180° to Saturn (significator of 2, 4, 7, 8 and 9) and in square to Rahu and Ketu. Which shows family, finance and partnerships dissatisfaction. Delayed bhagyodaya. The separation can seriously affect name and status of each partner and company as a whole.

v. Ketu - sitting in 7m house, which signify partnership and being strongest significator of 5<sup>th</sup> cusp, is sublord of 5<sup>th</sup> and 4m cusp. It suggests partnership (7); Negative for permanent ties (4) due to Son (5).

vi. Jupiter is sub-lord of 3 (new adventure) and 9 (change of field is significator of 1, 4, 7 and 10. Jupiter is in square to Moon (significator of 2, 3, 7 and 11). It shows that the matter of dispute must be about financial gain in partnership and starting of new adventure.

\*

vii. Mars significator of 6 (separation) and 11 (gain) is in square to Neptune sitting in 6<sup>th</sup>, which suggest disputes and dissatisfaction during separation.

## Transit: B

In October, 1982, separation of the partnership took place. Dasa period of horary chart Sun dasa, Venus bhukti, Venus antra operates from 15-9-1982 to 15-11-82. In first week of August, 1982. Transit Rahu passed over Ascendant of Horary chart and transit of Rahu is 12<sup>th</sup> and Ketu in 6<sup>th</sup> started.

In the last week of October, 1982, the planetary transit is favourable for separation, Jupiter (Jupiter-Mercury), Saturn (Mars-Venus), Rahu (Rahu-Mercury), Ketu (Venus - Venus), Uranus (Saturn-Venus). Neptune (Ketu - Venus), Sun -Rahu constellation; Venus -Rahu constellation Mercury - Mars constellation.

The significator of 11 and 6 Mars conjoined with Neptune in 6<sup>th</sup> house at 241° (in Ketu constellation). Thus all the planets transit in constellation and sub which signify 4 (negative for 5 friendship) 6 (separation) 10 (negative of 11) and 12. The rulers of this time event are sun and Venus. Sun (significator of 11) is semi square to Venus (significator of 12, 4 and 5). Venus is very close to X cusp. Hence it gives result of IX and X. Venus is opposition to Saturn (significator of 4, 7 and 8), shows delay. The planets in 7<sup>th</sup> house -house of partnership also gives clue, Moon is nearer to 8<sup>th</sup> cusp shown delay in the matter. Moon is square to Jupiter (in 4). Ketu (significator of 5, 7, 9 and 12), in 7 is in square to Saturn significator of 4, 7 and 8.

Separation of division was practically observed during 20<sup>th</sup> June to 10 July '83. From 15-9-1982 Sun dasa Venus bhukti of Horary chart was operating, and 6-5-1983 to 3-7-1983 was under control of Saturn antra. At this time (last week of June) Saturn transit in retrograde motion (Libra-4) in Mars constellation; retrograde Jupiter conjoined with retrograde Uranus (219°-222°) in Saturn constellation. Neptune (R) (Sagittarius 4°) in Ketu constellation in 6<sup>th</sup> house of Horary chart is in opposition to conjunction of Rahu, Mars, and Mercury in 12<sup>th</sup> house. Rahu, Mars and Mercury transit in Mars constellation. All the planets transit in Mars or Saturn

constellation, Sun also transit in Rahu constellation from 12th house. Hence last week of June '83 is the time for separation between 29-6-83 to 5-7-84 Saturn is stagnant and then comes in direct motion, and on 3-7-83 Mercury antra starts. Hence planetary effect is almost similar in first week of July '83 and antra of Mercury starts. Dasa lord Sun is significator of 3 and 11; Bhukti lord Venus is sub Lord of 10 and 11 and significator of 4, 5 and 12. Antra lord Mercury is sublord of 6th cusp and significator of 2, 7 and 12, but not related with 5th or 11th house which shows that Mercury antra is right time for break in relation and division of units. Thus first week of July 1983 agrees from transit as well as dasa wise for separation.

I wish that learned followers of stellar Astrology should keep open mind to accept and verify the failures. This only can lead us to reach the real goal for which Prof. Krishnamurti has laid a foundation stone.

X 19°47'18" Venus 17°23'27"	XI 14°47'18" Sun 29°34'29"	XII 16°59'18" Mercury 19°44'44"	Asc 18°6'40" Rahu 22°37'47"
IX 8°47'18"	Hoaray Chart (Niryana) 14-5-1982 10-15 a.m. Friday, Surat. 21°N 12'; 75°E 52' Ayanamsa		II 21°59'18"
VIII 11°59'08" Moon 7°02'00"			III 8°47'18"
Ket 22°37'47" VII 18°06'40" Neptune (R) 3°02'18"	Ura (R) 9°31'36" VI 16°59'18"	V 14°47'18" Jupiter (R) 9°42'07"	Mar 6°54'24" IV 19°47'18" Sat (R) 22°58'54"

Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, Neptune Retrograde

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Sign lord</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
I	Mercury	Rahu	Moon
II	Moon	Saturn	Moon
III	Sun	Ketu	Jupiter
IV	Mercury	Moon	Ketu
V	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
VI	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
VII	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
VIII	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
IX	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter
X	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
XI	Mars	Venus	Venus
XII	Venus	Moon	Saturn

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Sign lord</b>	<b>Starlord</b>	<b>Sublord</b>
Sun	Mars	Sun	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Sun	Ketu
Mars	MErcury	Sun	Mercury
Mercury	Venus	Moon	Ketu
Jup(R)	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Jupiter	Mercury	Mercury
Sat (R)	Mercury	Moon	Sun
Rahu	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
Ketu	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
Ura (R)	Mars	Saturn	Venus
Nep (R)	Jupiter	Ketu	Sun

# WHICH MEDICINE WILL SUIT? AYURVEDIC (OR) HOMEOPATHIC

Health is no doubt, wealth and such wealth which stands on Job of money wealth. The proverb is true that money is lost nothing is lost. Health is lost-something is lost. Character is lost everything is lost. Sickness or diseases are always to be avoided at any cost. There are some diseases which can be pulled on. But there are some type of diseases which are to be cured at any cost. Sexual debility is such worst thing. The frustration cause is both mental as well as body. And this is not limited to the patient only, but his life partner is also worried. Because in this matter no other can do anything. My friend was worried due to such sexual complexions. Due to friendship I too. He also is sufferer of money like me. Times of Dearness is also a factor. He had tried himself by using Advertised medicine but of no use. He decided to go for proper treatment, but question was whether Ayurvedic treatment or Homeopathic treatment. Homeopathic treatment was cheaper. Ayurvedic treatment was not only costly but about five to six times than homeopathy. I asked to give two numbers for two treatments. He gave number 172 for Ayurvedic medicine and 210 for Homeopathic medicine. It was 8-40 hrs. morning on 15-3-90 and at Ratlarn. Its Horary horoscope will be as under :-

Fifth house stands for getting cure and eleven stands for fulfillment of Desire hence for getting cure sub lord of fifth should not be Retrograde and should be the significator of fifth house or eleventh house. For no. 172. here no planet is Retrograde means sub lords of fifth and eleventh are not Retrograde now in the star of Retrograde planet. Sub lord of fifth house is Moon, Moon is in eleventh house i.e. House of

desire and sights fifth means Moon is significator of 5th house. House of cure and eleventh house i.e. house of fulfillment of desires. Further Moon is in the star of Jupiter, Jupiter is occupant of 7th house and owner of lagna and fourth.

IV 17°14' Sun 1°38'52"	X 16°14'	XI 12°14'	VII 5°33'20" Jupiter 7°48'32"
Mercury 28°48'10" III 13°14'	S.No.172 5, Mars / Venus / Moon 11, Venus / Rahu / Venus 12, Mars / Saturn / Mars		VIII 8°14' Kethu 20°54'39"
Rahu 20°54'39" Mar 9°41'52" Ve 16°4'52" II 8°14'			IX 13°14'
Saturn 29°45'39" Ascendant 5°33'20"	XII 12°14'	Moon 23°37'57" XI 16°14'	X 17°14'

Jupiter is sighted by Mars, Mars is conjoined with Venus owner of eleventh house. All this indicates that Ayurvedic medicine will cure. Sub lord of eleven is Venus is fast planet. Occupant of eleven Moon is fastest planet, and not sighted by slow planet means getting cure will be at earliest possible means say 15-20 days through critical.

Whereas No. 217 its sub lord of fifth house of Kethu, kethu is in sixth house actually in House of disease. Means no question of getting cure. Further kethu represents Moon which occupant of eighth worst. Kethu is in star of Mercury who is owner of 5th & 8m and occupant of first. All this indicate, that homeopathic medicine will not cure on the contrary it will create some complications.

So I told him not to waste money in homeopathic medicine and take only ayurvedic medicine though costly. My friend did not close the matter then and there. But asked further when

he will get cure and when he should go for 'Shayya Sukha'

II 23°9' Sun 1°38'52"	III 25°9'	IV 21°9'	Jupiter 7°48'32" V 15°9'
Mercury 28°48'10" Ascendant 14°26'40"	S.No.217 5, Mer/Rahu / Kethu 11, Jupiter / Venus / Venus		VI 12°9' Kethu 20°54'39"
Rahu 20°54'39" V 16°4'52" XII 15°9' Mar 9°41'56"			VII 14°26'40"
Saturn 29°45'56" IX 15°9'	X 21°9'	XI 25°9'	Moon 23°37'57" VIII 23°9'

Our rev. Guruji said that Happiness of bed is to be judged by the twelfth house. For this sub lord of 12th house should not be retrograde or in star of Retrograde planet and must be significator of twelve house of 11th house i.e. house of desired sleeve Mars is sub lord of 12th house. Mars is divid and indirect star planet. Mars is in second house. House of family and conjoined with Venus who is owner of eleventh house. This indicates that Shayaa sukha is promising.

For finding out day. Ruling planets were searched out. It was at 8-25 hours on 19m March '90 Mesha lagna was rising. Moon rasi was Vrichika and star lord was Merury day lord Moon. Being Monday, here Mars is conjoined with rahu. As nodes are stronger than planet. Rahu was treated as strongest ruling plnet. Then comes Mercury, as matter is fructified within month, Moon's transit from ruling planet was found out. It was on 1st April '90 Moon will be in Mithuna (marag sign) and in Arudra star (rahu) so I told him on 1 st April '90 his shayan sukha is promising. He can go on with confident.



.

As predicted by the grace of God, he died most satisfactorily  
on very 1st April, April Fool not fooled.

This is the Beauty of KP. and only KR

# SON ALIVE OR DEAD

A middle aged woman entered my room at about 8 p.m. on 28-11-91 and asked me to predict the condition of his son, whether he is alive or dead. She further narrated that she had been hearing about the death of her son from the neighbours and others. A column has been also published in the daily news paper on the same day that police has discovered a headless deadbody and is suspecting that the dead body is of her son. The dead body was not in a position to be recognized fully.

When she stopped telling, I asked her to give a number between 1 to 249 and the number was given 99. Then I asked her to meet me at about 9 to 10 a.m. next morning. She left the room but again entered after few seconds to ask the consultation fee. I clearly told her that whenever any question is related with the longevity of anybody, the problem is solved free of cost, no charge is needed there. At this she smiled and left the room.

The number was taken at 6-30 a.m. IST on 29-11-91 for judgemnet. The cusps and planets were set as following. In the fourth issue this son was born. So XI house indicates the lagna of the son.

Our Gurujee has advised in KP. Redaer VI Page NO. 160, take that house which represents the relationship. For father and for strangers take only the 9th house.

XI Cusp Sublord is Saturn.

III Cusp sublord is Jupiter.

## Planet Detail

Planet	Star lord	sublord
Kethu	Rahu	Sun
Moon	Venus	Mars

Jupiter	Venus	rahu
Venus	Mars	Saturn
Sun	Saturn	Mars
Mars	Saturn	Mercury
Mercury	Kethu	Kethu
Saturn	Sun	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Mars

VIII 19°28'40"	IX 20°28'40"	X 21°28'40"	Ket 17°55' XI 22°28'40"
VII 21°53'20"	K.P.No.99 Issue No.4 Time of Judgement 6.30 a.m. Date 29-11-91 Friday place Sherghati		XII 22°28'40"
VI 22°28'40" Sat 8°57'			Moon 17°48' Jupiter 19°25' I 21°53'20"
V 22°28'40" Mer(R) 0°33' Rah 17°55' Ura 18°11' Net 21°26'	IV 21°28'40" Sun 12°39' Ms 6°20'	III 20°28'40"	II 19°28'40" Ven 28°01'

Find out where the cusp falls. If the sub lord of the cusp is in the constellation of the planet who is significator of Badhaka and marakasthana, boldly declare that he is dead. It will prove to be very correct.

Here, the sub lord of the lagna of the son is Saturn. Saturn is in the star of Sun.

For the son, 7th house is the marak as well as badhakasthana i.e. the 5th house from this chart. Saturn is the occupant here and in the star of Saturn Sun is posited. So Sun is strong significator of the marak and Badhak house for Son.

No doubt, Sun is the owner of 3rd and occupant of 5th from son, but it is strongly signifying the 7th house from son. So the

son is dead, without any doubts. Now, for rumour, according to Gurujee in the same book on page 171, find out the sub lord of the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp, note in which constellation the sub lord is deposited. If the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord is deposited happen to be Saturn, the report is false. But if it is Mars, then it is mischievous and false otherwise true.

Here the third cusp sub lord is Jupiter having no planet in its star and Jupiter is posited in the star of Venus, so, the report is true.

She again came at 9.00 a.m.on 29-11-91, I replied that there is little chance of your son being alive but go on searching, as the son was nearly 20 years old and it was beyond courage to declare that the son is dead before the mother. So I advised in such form. But after three or four days of searching, she was confirmed about the immature death of her son. It is KP. which can give always correct result and to help the astrologer the soul of our Gurujee is always ready.

# PURCHASE OF **LAND** : KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATI PROVIDES CLUE

My elder sister who lives in Kancheepuram, Tamil Nadu, had come to Bangalore with her children to spend their summer vacation. One evening, as we were conversing with each other, the subject of astrology somehow came in. Since, at that time, her husband was interested in buying a plot of land in Kanchi, she asked me to find out the astrological indications for the same. Her husband (my brother-in-law) had not come with her, I had to proceed with my analysis on the basis of the number she gave. The number was 117 between 1 and 249. According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati horary scheme, the querent is asked to speak out a number as above, and with the help of the number a horary figure is cast for the moment and place of judgement and prediction arrived at. The foundation of horary astrology rests on the belief that a querent will put a query only when there is a serious urge in his mind and the planets in the heavens have complete relation to the matter enquired about. The traditional way is to erect the horary figure for the time and place of judgement, but the late prof. Krishnamurti found some pitfalls in this method and recommended the fixing up of the lagna for the query on the basis of a number between 1 and 249, the number itself meaning by itself nothing except referring to a certain part of the Nirayana Zodiac. In the scheme of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the number 117 corresponds to the Nirayana sign Kanya (virgo) 17°46'40" governed by Mercury (Budha) as the rasi-lord, Moon (Chandra) as the nakshatra lord and Mercury

as the sub lord (lord of the sub-division the star). His defence in favour of this number scheme was that if the querent is disposed to make a query only at particular time he is equally disposed to give only such a number which will have absolute relevance to the query in question. He taught his method to others only after he had put it to rigorous test himself and found it answering extremely well. In one instance, he was reported to have asked for a number from a querent and gave his prediction in as short a time as three minutes which caused a bit of doubt in the querent's mind whether the late professor had really applied his mind. In the words of the querent himself, the prediction proved right to the last letter 'T', both the events predicted, viz., the date of betrothal and the date of marriage coming exactly true to the date and time. What is important in all that has been said here is that the prediction was based on the same principles as enunciated in Prof. Krishnamurti's famous work "Horary Astrology" and was given by him with clear conviction.

Since the number is given by my sister and not her husband, the astrological reading will have to be done assuming that the 7m house, which represents her husband, will form the basis for prediction. In other, word, the houses will have to be re-arranged taking the 7m house as the lagna, the 8th house as the 2nd, the 9th house as the 3rd and so on for our purpose. On this basis, the number given in brackets indicates the house with respect to her husband.

For buying land or house, we are told in Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the houses to be considered are 4, 11 and 12. In astrological symbology, one's residence, house, property (immovable property as distinguished from movable assets or cash) are placed under the control of the 4th house. The 11th house has reference to desire and its realization, and the 12th has relation to loss, expenses including those connected with investments. If the contemplation is to buy a house already constructed and readily available, then in such a case in addition to the houses, 4, 11, and 12 spoken of earlier those of the 6th and the 9m will also have to be perused. Why? The 7m stands

for the seller or the person from whom you are going to buy. The 6m becomes twelfth counted from the 7th; and the 9th stands as the twelfth to the 4th from the 7<sup>th</sup> house, and so his parting away with his house, Logically, it would appear that the 5m (which is the 11<sup>th</sup> assuming the 7m to be the lagna) as well as the 8m (the 2<sup>nd</sup> or financial gain from the 7\*) should also be associated, standing as it does for the gain of the person described by the 7m.

Now, what is the condition, speaking astrologically, for one to buy land or house? According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, the sub-lord of the cusp of the 4m house should not be retrograde and placed in the nakshatra a retrograde planet and further, the sub-lord should be a significator of houses, 4, 11 and 12 and having some connection with Mars, the 'grih karaka'.

Mars 27°40' Mer 26°15' Ven 20°09' VII 17°46'40" (1)	VIII 17°59' Sun 19°56' (2)	IX 17°59' (3)	X (4)
Ke'thu 21°14' VI 17°59' (12)	Number 117 Date : 4-5-1979 Day : Friday Time : 4-43 p.m. Place : Bangalore		Jup 7°52' XI 16°59' Mn 23°00' (5)
V 16°59' (11)			Sat(R) 13°58' XII 17°59' Rah 21°14' (6)
IV 16°59' (10)	III 17°59' (9)	II 17°59' (8)	I 17°46'40" (7)

Balance Mercury Dasa (8y-11m-3d) Moon bhukthi (5m-3d) until 7-10-1979.

In like fashion, if a vehicle (personal conveyance) is to be bought, such sub-lord should have connection with Venus, the 'Vahana karaka'.

The Horary Chart forming the basis for our judgement of the query, framed for the latitude of Bangalore at 4-43 p.m. (IST) on Friday the 4m May 1979 is reproduced below. As mentioned earlier, the numbers in brackets by the side of the house cusps refer to the house assuming the 7m (husband) to be the lagna.

The star and sub positions of all the planets and that of the relevant cusps are as given below :

<b>Planet of cusp</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Mercury	Moon
Mars	Mercury	Jupiter
Mercury	Mercury	Jupiter
Jupiter	Saturn(R)	Kethu
Venus	Mercury	ven us
Saturn (R)	Venus	Venus
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter
Kethu	Jupiter	Jupiter
First House	Moon	Mercury
Fourth House	Rahu	Venus
Eleventh House	Moon	Saturn (R)
Twelfth House	Rahu	Sun

The question is if the husband can buy a land or not; and if yes, when.

All of our learned readers are well aware that Moon, the reflector of the mind and the sublord of the querent's Ascendant indicates that nature of the question.

Here the Moon is lord of 3 in 5 in the star of Mercury and in her own sub. Mercury is lord of 4 in 1, in his own star and aspected by the benefic Jupiter, a significator of houses 4, 11 & 12. Again, Moon is conjoined with such a Jupiter and aspects the 11<sup>th</sup> house.

The sublord of the querent's Ascendant is Mercury in his own star. Mercury's star position has been discussed above.



The sub occupied by it is ruled by Jupiter which is in 4 in the star of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12. Mercury is conjunct Mars, the Grihakaraka. Hence the nature of the query is very clearly revealed by the position of Moon and the sublord of lagna. For the purchase of a land, as already stated earlier, the sublord of 4 (1) should not be retrograde, (2) sublord not be posited in the star, the lord of which is retrograde, (3) should be a significator of house 4 or 11 or 12 and (4) must have some connection with Mars (grihakaraka).

In the present case, the sublord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp (to the husband) is Venus which is not retrograde. Venus is in the star of Mercury, which is lord of 4 and not retrograde Mercury is conjunct (only 1°25' away) Mars, the Karaka. Also, Venus itself is conjoined with Mars and Mars is also in the star of Mercury, lord of 4.

Therefore, we find that the sublord of 4.

- (a) is not retrograde;
- (b) is deposited in a star, the lord of which is not retrograde
- (c) is a significator of 4
- (d) has connection to Mars, the karaka for land (and houses)

Hence, he will be able to buy a house.

The significators of the houses connected with matter are :

Fourth : Occupant is Jupiter; Kethu is in its star; Mercury is the owner

Moon, Mars, Venus and Mercury are in its stars. Therefore the significators of the fourth are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus and Kethu.

Eleventh / Twelfth : Kethu is in 12<sup>th</sup>; Saturn is lord of both houses; Rahu is conjoined with Saturn. No planets in the stars of Rahu or Kethu;

Jupiter is the only planet in Saturn star. Therefore, the significator of these two houses are Rahu, Kethu, Jupiter and

Saturn.

As a number of planets have connection, we need to find out who, among the many, are more fruitful. This takes us to the consideration of Ruling Planets.

They are :

Daylord - Venus : lagna lord - Mercury (Virgo) lagna star lord - Mars; Lagna sub lord - Moon; Moon sign lord - Moon; Moon star lord - Jupiter.

Jupiter is in Moon sign.

Mars, Mercury and Venus aspect the ascendant sign.

Hence the ruling planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Venus and Jupiter.

Moon is in her own sub lord of 5 in 5 and in the star of Mercury lord of 4 (property) and 7 (seller) in 1 (Success). Actually, lord of 5 in 5 is also favourable because the 5 is 11<sup>th</sup> to the seller indicating gain to him. Now, when a land or a house is bought from the other party, we give him a cheque or cash equivalent to the price of the said land or house. In this not again to him? This point is delicate and needs to be understood well. Therefore, the Moon is favourable.

Mars and Mercury are in Jupiter sub and Jupiter is in 4 in the star of Saturn, lord of 11 and 12 in 5.

Venus is in her own sub in 1, in the star of Mercury, lord of 4 in 1.

Jupiter is in Kethu sub in 12, signifying 5 and 12.

Therefore we find that all the ruling planets are favourable even by their sub-positions.

In Mercury dasa, Moon bhukthi is already on. Both are favourable planets. However, Moon bhukthi cannot be fruitful because Saturn is lord of 11 to the husband and is an occupant of 11 to the querent. Also, it is the sublord of 11 to him and is

in a fixed sign, indicating sufficient delay.

Next bhukthi is that of Mars and it is a strong ruling planet because it is the lagna star lord and aspects the lagna sign. Hence Mars bhukthi in Mercury dasa will be conductive.

We are now left with Moon, Jupiter and Venus. Moon is only Moon sign lord, while Jupiter is an occupant of the Moon sign. Occupant being stronger than ownership, Jupiter is stronger than Moon. Then, Venus is only daylord and this makes it weak. But it should be noticed that it aspects the lagna sign, making it considerably strong as a ruling planet. Further, Jupiter aspects Venus by the 9m aspect. (A ruling planet aspecting another ruling planet considering only the special aspects of Mars Jupiter and Saturn) makes the latter stronger. Thus, Venus becomes a very strong ruling planet; therefore, its anthra can be rightly chosen.

Mercury dasa, Mars bhukthi, Venus anthra runs from 17-6-80 to 16-8-80.

Venus (anthra lord) is retrograde from 25-5-80 to 7-7-80.

Therefore it has to be between 23-7-80 and 16-8-80. During this period, we have the sookshama period of (i) Jupiter (until 25-7-80) (ii) Saturn (25-7-80 to 4-8-80) (iii) Mercury (4-8-80 to 12-8-80) (iv) Kethu (12-8-80 to 16-8-80)

Since Saturn and Kethu are both not ruling planets, their sookshama periods will not cause the event. Hence, it has to be Jupiter or Mercury sookshama.

Sun, the luminary, is in Saturn star (not a ruling planet) through out Jupiter sookshama. Therefore its period cannot be fruitful. This leaves us with only Mercury sookshama (4-8-80 to 12-8-80) during which period, Sun is transiting in the favourable star of Mercury, the dasa lord.

To find a correct date, the transit of the dasa a hand or bhukthi lord should be considered, whichever is slower. Here Mars (bhukthi lord) is slower than Mercury (dasa lord) and

therefore we must consider its transit.

Mars is in Venus sub (in Moon star in Virgo) until 12-50 p.m. on 7-8-80; after which it enters Sun sub and remains in Sun sub throughout Mercury sookshama.

Mercury (dasa lord) enters Moon sub (in Jupiter star in Gemini) at 10-18 a.m. on 4-8-80 and stays (next) in Mars sub (in Jupiter star in Cancer) until 9-24 p.m. on 5-8-80.

Moon is in Venus star (aries) until 8-42 a.m. on 4-8-80 which is before 10-18 a.m. the same day. Then Moon enters own star (Taurus) at 7-45 a.m. on 5-8-80.

Sun enters Venus sub (in Mercury star of Cancer) at 7-59 a.m. on 5-8-80.

Venus (anthra lord enters Moon sub (I Mars of Gemini) at 1-30 p.m. on 5-8-80.

Hence the time has to be between 1-30 p.m. and 5-30 p.m. as the sub register office closes by that time on 5-8-80.

At 1-30 p.m Moon is at  $13^{\circ}27'$  (Taurus) i.e. Moon star, Rahu Sub.

At 5-30 p.m. Moon is at  $15^{\circ}33'$  (Taurus) i.e. Moon star, Jupiter sub.

Rahu is not a ruling planet and Moon enters Jupiter sub only at 2-34 p.m.

Since 2-34 p.m. is lunch time, 3-00 p.m. can be taken, as the office starts then after the lunch break.

Hence the registration has to be between 3-00 p.m. and 5.30 p.m. on 5-8-80.

At 3-00 p.m. the ascendant at Kancheepuram ( $12^{\circ}N50'$ ;  $79^{\circ}E45'$ ) will be Sayana  $21^{\circ}45'$  or Nirayana  $27^{\circ}56'$  of Scorpio, (Sidereal Time 11-45-20) i.e. Mars, sign, Mercury star, Saturn sub.

At 5-30 p.m. the ascendant at Kanchi will be sayana  $26^{\circ}52'$

of Capricorn or Nirayana  $3^{\circ}23'$  of Capricorn (Sidereal time 14-15-43) i.e. Saturn sign, Sun star, Saturn sub.

Since Saturn is not a ruling planet, Capricorn (Makara) cannot be the lagna sign. Further, Saturn sub in Mercury star also can be neglected.

This leaves us only with Sagittarius, a Jupiter sign, containing stars of Kethu, Venus and Sun. Venus is the only ruling planet and therefore, its star position can be very rightly chosen.

Venus star in Jupiter sign (Sagittarius) rises at 16-07 hrs (sidereal time 12-52-28) and lasts until 17-03 hrs (sidereal time 13-48-33).

Thus the final conclusion is that :

- a. Her husband will buy the land
- b. It will be between 16-07 hrs and 17-03 hrs on 5-8-80, Tuesday.

This was duly conveyed to my sister and the matter stood at rest.

When I had been to her place (in Karachi) in the month of November 1980 for Diwali, it was confirmed that my brother-in-law did actually buy the land exactly on 5-8-80 as predicted. She however could not recollect the exact time, though she added that it must have been after 4-00 p.m. and definitely before 5-00 p.m. because he had come back home around 5-15 p.m.

The above instance very clearly confirms the undoubted accuracy of the horary method propounded by the late Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti after long years of toil and experimentation.

# A FEW HINTS

A few hints on the fructification of an event, mostly in horary predictions in KP. Systems

1. If the 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord is a fast moving planet and in a
  - a. **MOVABLE SIGN** : fructifies the matter within a very short period, and here move the lagna
  - b. in a **fixed sign**, the matter fructifies within a few days and here move the Moon.
  - c. in a **common sign**, the matter is very complicated and throws much doubt in judgement. However move Sun to find out the correct period.
2. If the 11<sup>th</sup> cuspal sub lord is a slow moving planet,
  - a. and in a **movable sign** move the moon to find out the period of fructification. Here forget about the lagna.
  - b. in a **fixed sign**, move the Sun to find out the period of fructification.
  - c. in a **common sign** it is very difficult to come to a judgement. Here move Jupiter to find out the period of fructification. The lagna, Moon, Sun, and Jupiter play very vital role in judging the period of fructification. It all depends upon the nature of query and the impact of the urge of the querist. The acceleration of the lagna, Moon, Sun and Jupiter over the signifiers, is a decisive factor, and all these four (lagna, Moon, Sun, Jupiter) or majority of them should transit in the star of SUB of the signifiers and the Dasa bhukthi anthara should also agree.

**For example :**

\*

Singificators of marriage : Mars - Rahu - Venus - Mercury

If it is a long short prediction Jupiter should transit in the star or sub of the significator. If the Dasa bhukthi projects the results in one year, Sun should transit in the star or sub of the above significators.

If the results are to be expected in a month of Moon should transit in the Star and not in the sub of the above significator.

If the results are expected in a few days lagna and Moon should transit in both the Star and sub of the significators.

In all you must follow the Vimshottari Dasa system for all type of prediction.

2. Till the new publication of Mahabala Table of Houses, students are advised to follow Raphaels Table of Houses.

3. From the Ruling Planets, select the significators in the following order of strength.

- a. Ascendant - StarLord
- b. Ascendant - Lord
- c. Moon - Star lord
- d. Moon - Sign Lord
- e. Day Lord

4. If the tenth (10m) and 6m cuspal sub lords are not connected to 2, 6 or 7<sup>th</sup> and if the person is engaged in business or in services it means that the horoscope is wrongly cast. Please rectify the birth time according to the principles laid down in KP. and judge the horoscope. This will never mislead you.

5. A planet that is direct while making judgement will give result only during its direct motion and not during its retrogration.

6. Ruling planets should be worked out at the commencement time of the prediction and not at the time of the judgement after finishing the chart.

—

7. There are no fast rule for transfers within the same building, inside the city, or outside the city. If the 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house cuspal sub lord are connected also to 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> houses, the transfer will be in the same compound and same city respectively. If otherwise, it is a distant place if well connected to 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>th</sup> house.



# CHILD BIRTH - HORARY

A relative of mine who was in the family way, wanted me to predict the date of confinement with the help of Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

She gave number 150, on the 14m of July 1973.

At that time I did not have the ephemeris and KP. tables and therefore I promised her to make the analysis later and convey the message within a week. I took her birth details also with me to verify my result with her chart.

I started my analysis with the number given by the querent according to the rules laid in the Krishnamurti Padhdhathi.

The Horary chart for the above query for number 150 and the Planet positions at the time of judgement, i.e. at 5.25 p.m. on the 22nd July 1973 in Colombo, Sri Lanka is given below.

Moon 27-45 Mars 26-02 V 5-43	VI 6-55	VII 5-26	VIII 3-59 Kethu 13-09 Sat 5°26'
IV 3-33	No. 150 5-25 p.m. CST on 22nd July 1973 Sunday at 6°56'N; 79°58' E		Mer (R) 2-31 IX 2-52 Sun 6-08
Jup (R) 14-50 III 2-52			Venus 3-29 X 3-33
Rah 13-09 II 3-59	Neptune (R) 11-27 I 5-28-40	XII 6-55	XI 5-43 Ura 25-50

**Planetary Positions**

<b>Planet</b>	<b>House's owned</b>	<b>House deposit</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	10	9	Saturn	Mercury
Moon	9	5	Mercury	Jupiter
Mars	1&6	5	Mercury	Rahu
Mercury	8&11	8	Jupiter	Rahu
Jupiter	2&5	3	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	7 & 12	9	Kethu	Sun
Saturn	3 & 4	8	Mars	Sun
Rahu	-	2	Kethu	Mercury
Kethu	-	8	Rahu	Kethu

**Bhava Positions**

<b>Bhava</b>	<b>Sign lord</b>	<b>Star lord</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
II	Jupiter	Kethu	Moon
V	Jupiter	Saturn	Mercury
IX	Mercury	Sun	Mercury

**Dasa period in operation**

<b>Dasa</b>	<b>Bukthi</b>	<b>Antara</b>	<b>Period</b>
Mercury	Jupiter	-	1971.06.28 - 1973.10.04
Mercury	Saturn	-	1973.10.04 - 1976.06.13
Mercury	Jupiter	Rahu	1973.06.02 -- 1973.10.04
Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn	1973.10.04 - 1974.03.07

**Analysis**

Position of Moon.

According to the position of Moon, we have to verify whether the chart indicate the mind of the querent or to say whether the querent has given the number when he or she is having the urge.

In this chart, Moon is posited in 5 owns 9. It is in the star of Mercury, who is the owner of 11 & 8. In the sub of Jupiter, owner of 2 & 5.

Therefore the position of Moon indicate the urge or it is about child birth.

As the lord of the constellation of Moon, Mercury is a significator for 8 shows surgical aid during confinement. Conjunction of Mars with Moon indicate sickness during this period as Mars is the lord of 1 & 6.

Sub Lord of 5<sup>th</sup> Cusp.

Sub Lord of the 5m cusp if the indicator for child birth. 5m cusp falls in the sign of Jupiter, Pisces Star of Saturn and Sub of Mercury.

Mercury is in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 2 & 5 and is the lord of 11. Therefore child birth is promised. Sub Lord Mercury is in retrograde motion at the time of Judgement. Due to this, the expectation will not be fulfilled till Mercury comes in direct motion. As Mercury is deposited in star of Saturn, who is in direct motion, he is in a position to give positive results.

The period of confinement will be when the significators for 2, 5 & 11 are in agreement with the dasa and bhukti lords in operation. The date will be selected when the significators and luminaries are transiting in sensitive points.

Significators :

For 2<sup>nd</sup> : (house showing the increase of family members or gain) Ketu is posited in the Star of Rahu, who is in occupation of 2<sup>nd</sup> bhava. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter, who is the lord on 2.

For 5m (indicating Progeny) Jupiter and Saturn are in the constellations of Moon and Mars respectively, who are in occupation of 5<sup>th</sup> bhava. Mercury is in the star of Jupiter who owns the 5m too.

For 11<sup>th</sup> (Fulfilment of expectation and 5<sup>th</sup> from partner) No planet is posited in this bhava. Moon and Mars are in the constellations of Mercury, who is the owner of 11<sup>th</sup>.

So the total significators for 2, 5 & 11 are;

Kethu, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu, Moon, Mars & Mercury. As the number of significators come to seven, I applied the theory of Ruling Planets to select the fruitful ones.

At the time of judgement, the ruling planets are :

Day Lord - Sun

Rasi Lord - Jupiter

Star Lord - Venus

Ascendent Lord - Jupiter &

Asc. Star Lord - mercury

So the common planets among the significators and ruling planets are, the fruitfals are; Jupiter & Mercury.

Rahu represents Jupiter and Kethu by being posited in their signs. Therefore the fruitful planets are : Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu & Kethu.

The period running according to the Horary Chart was the Mahadasa of Mercury and its Bhukti of Jupiter till the 4<sup>th</sup> October 1973. I selected this period as the lords are very powerful significators and therefore the expected date of confinement should fall with in this period. In this Jupiter bukthi, Rahu also runs till 4<sup>th</sup> October 1973. As the retrograde mercury was also starts its direct motion by this time, I estimated that the confinement should come through before this day

Luminary Sun transits in the sign of Mercury, Virgo from 17<sup>th</sup> September to 17<sup>th</sup> October 1973. In its own star till 27<sup>th</sup> September 1973.

So the expected date should lie between ;

17<sup>th</sup> to 27<sup>th</sup> September 1973.

Moon is in Mercury sign, Gemini on 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup>.

Is in Rahu star from 3.48 a.m. on 20<sup>th</sup> to 2.27 a.m. on 21<sup>st</sup>.

Day is ruled by Jupiter.

Accordingly I declared that the expectation will be fulfilled on the 20<sup>th</sup> September 1973 before 7.12 a.m. as Moon is transiting in the Sub of Rahu from 3.48 a.m. to 7.12. a.m.

As predicted, she has given birth to a girl on the 20<sup>m</sup> at 4.45 a.m. in Kandy Hospital with little surgical aid.

# FOREIGN TRAVEL - WHEN?

"When will I go abroad?" was the question propounded by a consultant. The problem was solved through horary system of advanced stellar astrology. The number given by the consultant between 1 and 249 was "81".

Sun 26-26 IX 20-23 Ven 8-05	Mer 4-56 Jup 9-53 Ket 20-35 X 22-23	XI 24-23	Mars 16-58 XII 24-23
VIII 20-23			Sat 245 Moon 18-50 I 24-6-40
VII 24-640			II 20-23
VI 24-23	V 24-23	IV 22-23 Rahu 20-35	III 20-23

Balance of Mercury Dasa : 14 Y-2M -25 Days

The procedure of mentioning a number within 249 and casting a horary chart based on the lagna corresponding to such number has been advocated by Late professor K.S. Krishnamurti. Practically it is not numerology but a pure scientific astrology. The Zodiac of 360° is divided into 12 signs each of 30°. There are 27 constellations (nakshatras) in the zodiac with the area 13°20' each. Late Prof. Krishnamurti divides the

zodiac of 27 constatellations into 249 parts as per vimshottari system. Each part being ruled by three planets as sign, constellation and sub lords respectively. The number "81" mentioned by the querent corresponds to 24°6'40" in Cancer in the Nirayana Zodiac, Taking this as lagna, the cusps of the other houses are calculated for the latitude of Calcutta (22°34'N & 88°24'E). The query was judged on 9-4-76 at 7.40 p.m. (IST). The Horary Nirayana Chart prepared by me is given below :

### Cuspal Positions

Cusp	Sign	Star	Sub
III	Mercury	Moon	Kethu
IX	Jupiter	Mercury	Venus
XII	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury

### Planetary Positions

Planet	Sign	Star	Sub
Sun	Jupiter	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Moon	Mercury	Kethu
Mars	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
Mercury	Mars	Kethu	Mars
Jupiter	Mars	Kethu	Saturn
Venus	Jupiter	Saturn	Kethu
Saturn	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Jupiter	Jupiter
Kethu	Mars	Venus	Jupiter

Nature of the query : The Moon reveals mind of the querent. Here Moon is posited in the 12m house in the star of Mercury and sub of Kethu. Mercury, lord of 3 and 12 occupies 9<sup>th</sup> house. Kethu is also in the 9m house. 3<sup>rd</sup> house stands for short journey and leaving permanent residence. 9<sup>th</sup> house denotes long journey, 12<sup>th</sup> house shows separation from family members and life in a foreign place. Thus the nature of the query is clearly indicated by the position of Moon.

### Is Overseas Travel Promised?

According to KP we have to judge the 12m cusp sub lord.

If the sublord of the 12<sup>th</sup> cusp is not deposited in the star of retrograde planet and signifies the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> or 12<sup>m</sup> house, then travel abroad is certain. In this case sublord of the 12<sup>m</sup> cusp is Mercury. The sublord Mercury, lord of 3 and 12 is in the 9<sup>m</sup> house in the star of Kethu occupying 9. So overseas travel is promised.

### **When will I go abroad?**

For overseas travel, we have to consider the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>m</sup> houses and find out the significators.

3<sup>rd</sup> house : Only Rahu occupies this house. Mars is in Rahu's star. Mercury owns this house. Sun and Moon are in Mercury's star. So Mars, Rahu, Sun, Moon and Mercury are significators.

9<sup>m</sup> house : Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, and Kethu are in the 9<sup>m</sup> house. Sun and Moon are Mercury's star, Saturn and Rahu are in Jupiter's star, Mercury and Jupiter occupy Kethu's star. Owner of the 9<sup>m</sup> is Jupiter. So the significators are Sun, Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Mercury, Jupiter and Kethu.

12<sup>th</sup> house : Moon and Saturn are occupants; Venus is in Saturn's star. Mercury owns this house. So Venus, Moon, Saturn and Mercury signify this house. Hence all planets are the significators of houses 3, 9 and 12.

Now we have to select the fruitful significators from the above. This is done by using the ruling planets at the time of Judgement.

### **Ruling Planets \***

Daylord	Venus
Rasi	Moon
Mon Star	Mercury
Lagna	Venus
Lagna Star	Jupiter

Kethu is conjoined with Mercury and Jupiter. Saturn aspects Mercury and Jupiter by 10<sup>th</sup> aspect and joins Moon. Therefore the ruling planets are Venus, Moon, Mercury/ Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn. Hence the fruitful significators (common among



the significators and ruling planets) are Venus, Moon, Mercury, Jupiter, Kethu and Saturn.

At the time of judgement the querent was running Mercury dasa and Kethu Bhukti upto 28-11-76. In Kethu Bhukti I elected Jupiter Anthra. Mercury Dasa, Kethu Bhukti and Jupier Antara was in operation from 23-6-76 to 11-8-76. Then I considered the transit of Sun the luminary. Sun transited the Moon's sign and Saturn's star from 19-7-76 to 2-8-76. Moon and Saturn are strong significators of 12m house. So I decided that the consultant must go abroad within this period. The consultant actually left for New York (USA) on Saturday the 31st July 1976. The day was ruled by Saturn, occupant of 12th house and a strong ruling planet. On this day, Moon was transiting the sign of Mercury, the dasa lord and the star of its own. Dasa lord Mercury transited in the star of Kethu, the bhukti lord. The Bhukti lord Ketu transited in the star of Venus a strong significator of 12m house. The anthrax lord Jupiter transited in the star of Sun, occupant of 9th house and in the sub of Saturn. So the transits of luminaries and dasa / bhukti / anthrax lords perfectly corroborated the event.

Good Luck.

# RULING PLANETS

## NEVER ERR

Mr. Sampath, a KP. Student, called on me in the morning hours of this Monday, the 13<sup>th</sup> instant.

In the course of our talk, the N.G.O. strike also figured our topics.

The other friend who accompanied Sampath suddenly posed the question as to how long will the strike continue and when will it end, in a testing tone.

As an ardent student of KP. Sampath took up the issue and worked out the Ruling Planets at 9.46 a.m. on 13.3.78  
Place : madras

But unfortunately, he worked out the lagna degree wrongly.

So I took up the issue; and by now it was 9.55 a.m. I worked out the ruling Planet and the particulars are as under.

Time	9.55 a.m. on 13.3.78
Place	Madras
Ayanamsa	23°27' (KSK)
Lagna Degree	30°6'13" (Ruled by Sun as starlord and Venus as Rasi lord)
Moon Degree	18°47'1" (Ruled by Venus as starlord and Mars as Rasilord)
It was Monday	Ruled by Moon

### **mming up, the Ruling planets are**

Sun	Lagna Star Lord
Venus	Lagna Rasi Lord
Venus	Moon Star Lord
Mars	Moon Rasi Lord
Moon	Day Lord

Moon being day lord, I rejected, it being a weak ruling planet. As Venus was seen twice as Ruling planet, I gave credence to Venus and fixed Venus Rasiday, with Moon in Sun star in Venus Rasi, with Venus sub in Sub star, corresponding to Mars day and told them that final settlement will be brought about in the above time when Moon transits the above Venus sub and strike will be withdrawn by that time.

The above Venus sub falls between 10-42-10 P.m. of 14.3.78 and 3-3-1 a.m. of 15.3.78 i.e. the Midnight of Tuesday ruled by Mars (night of 14.3.78)

As indicated above, and as seen in papers the NGO's representatives met the Minister around Midnight of 14.3.78 (Tuesday night) and conveyed to him their decision to withdraw the strike (at 1.46 a.m. of 15.3.48)

Though the same ruling planets give a clue that the withdrawal of the strike can take place as far as on 26.3.78, a Sunday, with Moon in Chithira (Mars star) and Venus sub in Chithira in the Libra position of Venus i.e. between 1-38-54 to 3-54-30 P.m. of 26.3.78 which is a far fetched date; and I rejected the same since the sublord of the Lagna degree ( $30^{\circ}6'13''$ ) gave clue as it was ruled by Rahu, who in turn is controlled by Moon as star lord; Moon tells matters to move very fast and the same Moon at the moment was deposited in Aries, a Cardinal sign (chara rasi) which tells of matters that move very fast. That is the reason why I took up the nearer date (i.e. night of 14.3.78 itself) when the Ruling planets are controlling the Day, Star and Rasi (Day Tuesday ruled by Mars, Star Karthigai ruled by Sun, Rasi Rishbam ruled by Venus and Venus sub in Sun's Star).

Further I may bring home to the readers that as the Lagna degree  $0^{\circ}6'13''$  (Taurus) is well aspected by Saturn by  $10^{\text{th}}$  house aspect (Hindu method), from Leo  $1^{\circ}45'$ , this tells the query to be purely a labour problem, corresponding to the nature of the aspecting planet Saturn who represents Labour, strikes and matters connected to labour disputes.

Now reverting back to the working of the KP. student Sri Sampath, he erroneously arrived at the Lagna degree as 0°30' in Aries and noted down Ketu as star lord and Mars as Rasi Lord of Lagana. He never did such mistakes hitherto and it was unusual.

As we all know that Monday the 13m instant was the last date of Tamil month Masi, under rough working I arrived at the lagna degree for that moment (i.e. 9-46 a.m.) to be just beginning of Rishaba lagna (Taurus) (by adding in Sun rise 6-22, the duration of meenam 1hr. 42 mts and Mesham 1hr 47mts.)

So I took up to the working at 9.55 a.m. and arrived at the matter as explained above.

Hence coming to the point that, if I have not checked up and blindly took up the Ruling Planets of my friend we could not have arrived at the correct indication and would have landed somewhere. So I may be allowed to advice the KP. followers to please check up and recheck before they venture predictions under KP.

I need not reiterate the fact that KP. alone is predictive and Ruling planets as advised by Sri K.S.K. alone guide one properly. So Prof. Krishnamurti will get the whole credit for his invention.

I feel that I am obliged to reproduce the following words rightly told by Sri Nirmalandi Bhattacharyya of West Bengal in the end of his article "Why KR is more predictive" on page 5 of Sep. 1969 issue of Astrology & Athrishta :

"Were it be the old age - The age of Parasara or Brigu and were Krishnamurti lived then, he would have been crowned with A Rishi or Maharishi"

Om Tat St.

# ASTROLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF ABSCONDING CHILD AND SAFE RETURN

Our late Guruji Sothida Mannan, Jyothish Marthand Prof. K.S. Krishnamurti served the noble cause of the sick, the down trodden and the common man by enlightening us with the various aspects of life, through his meticulous astrological work famed as Krishnamurti Padhdhati. The Astrology and Athrishta was also founded by him. I say befits the occasion, because I managed to help an agonized parent in solving the whereabouts of his son, in a humble way of my own, and thus keeping with the noble traits of our Guruji, whose sole aim of life was to serve the distressed.

On 17-1-78, a fine morning, a respectable gentleman, with terrible anxieties on his face, called on me and reported that his child aged 11 was missing from home since the previous day 5-30 p.m. The gentleman had. reported the matter to the police as well.

Having pacified my friend with soothing words, I requested him to furnish me a number within 1 to 249 and soon the reply came as 156. It was exactly 7-20 a.m. and I took up the matter immediately and prepared the following horary chart as per KP. using the "Horary Tables of Houses" by R.E. Manu for the given number.

Date considered	17-1-78
Time	7.20 a.m.
Place	Madras 13-04N. Lat; 80-17 E Long

V 16-31 Kethu 16-16	VI 16-31 Moon 13-51	VII 12-53-20	VIII 11-31 Jup (R) 4-30
IV 14-31	No.156 Considered on 17-1-78 Tuesday at 7-20 am. MADRAS		IX 12-31 Mars (R) 10-08
III 12-3 Sun 3-09 Ven 1-55			Sat (R) 2-55 X 14-31
II 11-31 Mercury 10-22	Asc. 12-53-20 Nep 23-50	Uran 22-26 XII 16-31	Rahu 16-16 XI 16-31

## Planetary Position

Ascendant	Anuradha	in the sub of Rahu
Sun	Uthrashada	" Saturn
Moon	Bharani	Venus
Mars (R)	Pushya	Venus
Mercury	Moola	Saturn
Jupiter	Mrigasirisha	" Venus
Venus	Uthrashada	" Jupiter
Saturn (R)	Makha	Venus
Rahu	Hasta	Saturn
Kethu	Uthrabhadrapada	" Jupiter

Balance of Venus Dasa at birth 18 years 8 months 21 days

Now let us analyse the chart in a crystal clear term. Let me also first particularly point out that the missing boy is the querist's first progeny. So the 5\* house from Scorpio i.e. Pisces 16°30'50" is the lagna of the son for **all** practical purposes.

The Moon reflects the mind. Like the X ray that penetrates flesh in the body, the ray of the Moon, penetrates the mind and reveals us the truth. The Moon is posited in the 5<sup>m</sup> house which shows that the querist is terribly worried about his son. Further, the Moon is poised in the constellation of Venus the lord of 3<sup>rd</sup> house, which as significance to houses 3, 9, 12 from the boy's lagna, denoting the boy running away from home. So it is extremely clear that the father is terribly worried about his son's sudden absence from home.

Now the walking out of the house should be judged as per KP. vide houses 3, 9, 12 from the son's lagna that is Pisces. As per Vimshottari dasa, the period running on the day the body left home was Venus dasa (3<sup>rd</sup> house), Venus bhukti, Rahu anthra, Jupiter sookshma which was from 15-1-78 to 9-2-78. So it is confirmed that the boy ran away during significant period. Well, if that is the case let us find out his return. KP. vide Horary Astrology page 260 reads thus. "For every action done by one; the 12<sup>th</sup> house there from is to undo it, Separation came because the significance of 3, 9, 12 counted from the related lagna". So the houses to be judged are 2, 8, 11. Here the 2<sup>nd</sup> house falls in Aries the lord of which is Mars. The planets posited in the constellation of Mars is Jupiter. The 8<sup>m</sup> house which falls is Libra is vacant and the lord of which is Venus. Moon is posited in Venus star. Further Kethu is in 11<sup>th</sup> house. Saturn and Mercury are posited in Kethu star. So summing up, the significant planets are Jupiter, Moon, Kethu, Saturn and Mercury. Now here lies the most intriguing and interesting aspect of the play of the significant planets. Jupiter despite the fact, is in retrograde motion and posited in the star of Mars which is also retrograde. It may be observed that it is in the sub of 8<sup>m</sup> house. Guruji has vehemently pointed out throughout his writings to study particularly the "SUB" as the Sub is the final deciding factor, no matter how and in what way the related planet itself is in retrogression. Here despite Jupiter's retrogression and tenanted in the constellation of Mars it is in the sub of Venus, the 8<sup>th</sup> lod. This definitely denotes the safe return of the boy within the Jupiter sookshma, which was

from 15-1-78 to 9-2-78. But our friend wants a clear cut answer. Alas my desperate endeavour, led me earer to the truth. Guruji had taught us that the Sun and Moon are fructifying planets. Here Moon is a potential significator of 8m house by being posited in Venus sub. The lucky Moon on that day was transmitting the lucky star of Venus, the lord of 8 and the duration of which was exactly 24 hours.

So, I boldly predicted to my esteemed friend not to worry and his son would definitely return within 24 hours. My friend with a great sigh of relief returned home. On the same day in the evening at about 5.30 p.m. I paid a sudden visit to my friend's house and I was tremendously surprised to gather that the boy returned home through the kind courtesy of a Taxi driver. My friend showered on me all sorts of praise. Well I told him that the credit should go to none but to the wonderful teaching of KP.

With profound reverence to Guruji.



# STELLAR ASTROLOGY

## RP

What could an astrologer following the age old Indian traditional system have replied to the consultant when the following was the position of the heavens at question time? The placement of Jupiter, lord of the 12<sup>th</sup> in the lagna; the occupation of the 6<sup>th</sup> by the lagna lord, Saturn, associated with the Sun, the 8<sup>th</sup> lord, and Ketu, natural malefic; and the positioning of the marakasthara adhipathi, the Moon, in the lagna would surely have left him confounded and he was bound to err. Those who follow the stellar system, otherwise known as Krishnamurti Padhdhati, however do not encounter any difficulty as the method of prediction is simple, easy and clear-cut.

It was 7-23 p.m. (IST) on 15-7-73 when Mr. Sadhya, my colleague, who had recently arrived on transfer, approached me for consultation. His son had appeared in the Higher Secondary School Examination that year, and, as known to everyone, he was one of those 'One Lakh' students whose name did not find a place in the list of successful candidates which appeared on the newspapers. He then left for his native place for securing his marksheet, Transfer Certificate etc., but did not return so far nor informed the reason for his overstay to his parents. This caused anxiety to Mr. Sadhya as to when his son would come back. He tried to make a telephonic contact to his native place but due to heavy rains the telecommunication system was completely disrupted and nothing could be known about the boy. Since I was badly busy, there was no time for me to deal with his problem on horary basis, and he was so much vexed that I had perforce to say something to him by way of consultation. I therefore noted the planetary situation and tried to reply to him through ruling planets. The map of

the heavens at 7.23 p.m IST on 15-7-72 (Sunday) at Bhopal was as under :

Mars			Saturn Kethu Sun
	NIRAYANA		Mercury (R) Venus
Lagna 4°22' Jupiter (R) Moon 0°27'			
Rahu			

The Ruling planets were as follows :

Day Lord	Sun
Lagna Sign Lord	Saturn
Lagna star Uthrashadha	ruled by Sun
Lagna sub lord	Saturn
Moon sign Makara	ruled by Saturn
Moon star Uthrashada	ruled by Sun

The position of the lagna rising at the time of judgement coincided with that of the Moon, Saturn and Sun were the only ruling planets. The lagna sub lord, Saturn, was in the constellation of Mars (Mrigasira), lord of houses 4 and 11 of the consultant placed in the 3rd house (11<sup>th</sup> to 5<sup>th</sup>, son). Thus Saturn, though despised as a natural malefic and an evil planet denoting delay, dejection and disappointments, showed a very hopeful indication for the boys' return. Hence I looked for the transit of Moon. Moon, at the time of judgement, was transiting in makara sign ruled by Saturn, in the constellation of Utharashada

governed by the Sun and in the sub of Rahu. So when she moves to Saturn's sub and reaches 5-6-40" the boy must return. The moon would reach this point just about sunrise on 16-7-1973. So I predicted that the boy must reach the house next morning. i.e. on 16-7-1973 and the parents need not worry on any account.

Further, as the lagna sub lord, Saturn, was a significator of 3<sup>rd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses, I was expecting that the boy's return would be intimated on trunk Telephone and it did happen. As soon as Mr. Sadhya was coming down, the telephone bell began to ring and I was told to convey to Mr. Sandhya that his son was starting the same night by Itarsi Passner reaching Bhopal at about 7-15 a.m. next morning. Mr. Sadhya was overjoyed to get the information and thanked me for the accurate answer. The boy came back on 16-7-73 morning as predicted. This is how Stellar Astrology works.

Good Luck.

# THE REAL APPROACH TO K.P. HORARY

The most important discovery of the late Shri Krishnamurti was his difference with the traditional astrology in respect of the horoscopes of the twins. The twins born at an interval of the some minutes may have almost the same horoscopes as they may have the planets in the same house, in the same star and in the same sub so they will all signify the same 'house' but still we see a great difference in the destinies of the twins. Why? Where is the difference? And here comes the greatness of our Gururji. He discovered that the difference is in sublord of the different houses as the sub Lords will all be different even though the difference in the birth time is of only a few minutes; the Great Astrologer shouted this thing is in his every reader but even to-day very few pay heed to this while allotting the significators.

The horoscope should be prepared according to the KP. The planets should be given the different star and sub lord. But for allotting the different houses which they signify divide each house in lord, star and sub lord and then according to these star and sub lords assign the significators. Suppose Jupiter is at 13. 40 in Aries then it is in the star of Venus is the star lord of 2 and 3 houses and sub lord of first house then Jupiter will give the results, two, six, ten and first house and as the sub is more important it will give mostly the results of the first of the first house.

I have found this theory of our late Gururji quite successful in the judgement. Recently I received a letter from my brother-in-law Dr. P. KR Verma who is a class one officer in U. P. Health Service at Allahabad. A great Tantrik and astrologer told him after reading the horoscope of my sister that the time after

13m Feb'78 is very bad and to ward off the calamity the Maharmritungaya Japa of One Lakh twenty thousands must be performed. Every one became worried and they called me to Allahabad.

I reached Allahabad on 5<sup>th</sup> Feb 78 and asked my sister to take a number between one and 249. She after bowing her head to the almighty, took number 189. I started the work at 11.6 p.m. on Sunday 5.2.78. My sister took the number for the coming calamity and also for general events of her life.

The chart is as follows along with the planetary position.

III 13-38-5 Kethu 15-12-49	IV 15-0-5	V 10-59-53	VI 4-46-5 Jupiter 2-57-49
II 6-47-5	5-2-78 (Sunday) Place - Allahabad Time - 11.6 P.M. Aynamsa 23-26-55		VII 0-0-0 Mars 2-45-5
I 0-0-0 Sun 23-7 Me 8-12-11 Ven 26-35-59			VIII 6-47-5 Saturn 4-31-21
XII 4-46-5 Moon 26-53-47	XI 10-59-53	X 15-0-5	IX 13-38-5 Rahu 15-12-49

Planets	Degree	Lord	Star	Sub
Sun	Makar 23.7	Saturn	Moon	Sun
Moon	Dhanus 26.53.47	Jupiter	Sun	Sun
Mars	Cancer 2.245.5	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mercury	Makar 8.12.11	Saturn	Sun	Venus
Jupiter	Gemini 2.57.49	Mercury	Mars	Venus
Venus	Makar 26,35.69	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter

Saturn	Leo 4.31.21	Sun	Kethu	Moon
Rahu	Virgo 15.12.49	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter
Ketu	Pisces 15.12.49	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter

House	Degree	Lord	Star	Sub
I	Makar 0.0.00	Saturn	Sun	Rahu
II	Aquarius 6.47.05	Saturn	Rahu	Rahu
III	Pisces 13.39.53	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu
IV	Aries 14.48.35	Mars	Venus	Venus
V	Taurus 10.59.53	Venus	Moon	Moon
VI	Gemini 4.46.05	Mercury	Mars	Venus
VII	Cancer 0.0.00	Moon	Jupiter	Moon
VIII	Leo 6.47.05	Sun	Ketu	Rahu
IX	Virgo 13.39.53	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
X	Libra 14.48.35	Venus	Rahu	Ketu
XI	Scorpio 10.59.53	Mars	Saturn	Sun
XII	Dhanus 4.46.05	Jupiter	Ketu	Moon

Now according to the above table Sun is the starlord of first house, Rahu is of 2 and 10, Saturn is of 3 and 11 and so on. In the same way Rahu is the sub lord of 1,2,3,8 and 9th houses and so on. We can allot the significators in the following way.

Planets	Lord	Star	Sub
Sun	Saturn	Moon 5.7.12 <b>5.9</b>	Sun 11 sub lord 1 star lord
Moon	Jupiter	Sun 11 1	Sun 11 1 -dO' <b>-do</b> -do-
Mars	Moon	Jupiter — 7	Rahu 1,2,3,8,9 2,10 -do- -do-
Mercury	Saturn	Sun 11 1	Venus 4,6 4 -do <b>-do</b>

Jupiter	Mercury	Mars	Venus	
		—	4,6	
		6	4	-do-
Venus	Saturn	Mars	Jupiter	
		6	7	
Saturn	Sun	Kethu	Moon	
		10	5,7,12	
		8,12	5,9	-do-
Rahu	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter	
		5,7,12	—	
		5,9	7	-do-
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter	
		3, 11		-do-

Rahu will give the result of Mercury and Ketu of Jupiter

The Dasa Details:

### **Mercury Dasa - 27-12-33 to 27-12-50**

27.12.33

**27.4.2** Mercury Bhukti

24.5.36

27.1 - Ketu Bhukti

21.5.37

.10.2 Venus Bhukti

21.3.40

6.10 - Sun Bhukti

27.1.41

5.1 Moon Bhukti

27.6.42

27.11 — Mars Bhukthi

24.6.43

18.6.2 Rahu Bhukthi

12.1.46

6.3.2 Jupiter Bhukti

18.4.49

9.8.2 Saturn Bhukti

27.12.50

Total - 17 Years

**Ketu Dasa - 27-12-50 to 27-12-57**

27.12.50

27.4.- Ketu Bhukti

24.5.51

.2.1. Venus Bhukti

24.7.53

6.4.- Sun Bhukti

30.11.52

.7.— Moon Bhukti

30.6.53

27.4.0 Mars Bhukti

27.11.53

18.0.1 Rahu Bhukti

15.12.54

6.11.— Jupiter Bhukti

21.11.55

9.1.1 Saturn Bhukti

30.12.56

27.11.- Mercury Bhukti

' 27.12.57

Total ~7 Years

**Venus Dasa - 27-12-57 to 27-12-77**

27.12.57

4.3 Venus Bhukti



27.4.61	
.1	Sun Bhukti
27.4.62	
8.1.	Moon Bhukti
27.12.63	
2.1.	Mars Bhukti
27.2.65	
.3	Rahu Bhukti
27.2.68	
.8.2	Jupiter Bhukti
27.10.70	
.2.3	Saturn Bhukti
27.12.73	
.10.2	Mercury Bhukti
27.10.76	
.2.1	Ketu Bhukti
27.12.77	

Total - 20 Years

**Sun Dasa - 27.12.77- to 27.12.83**

27.12.77	
18.3.-	Sun Bhukti
15.4.78	
.6	Moon Bhukti
15.10.78	
6.4.	Mars Bhukti
21.2.79	
24.10	Rahu Bhukti
15.1.80	
18.9	Jupiter Bhukti
3.11.80	
12.11	Saturn Bhukti

15.10.81

6.10 Mercury Bhukti

21.8.82

6.4. Kethu Bhukti

27.12.82

1 Venus Bhukti

27.12.83

**Total - 6 Years**

I am not further dividing the Dasa periods into Antara and Sookshama as it will need much space. The readers can divide them easily by consulting astrological tales for all by R. Eashar Manu.

**Major Events :**

Burning - She was burnt badly on 13-11-47. The burning was serious and she was confined to bed for a long period. She was running Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti Mars Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Typhoid - 4.8.49

She was running Mercury dasa, Saturn bhukti, Venus Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

May 76 to 27-10-76; At the time she was running Venus Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Saturn Antara. She had to face many troubles. Her younger brother was seriously ill at Allahabad, her grand mother-in-law died on 17-6-76, she had an accident on 17-8-76 and underwent a major operation for femerbone on 8-9-76. All during Saturn Antara.

Illness 17-1-77 - she fell ill and had high temperature. She was running Venus Dasa Ketu Bhukti Venus Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

All these show that during all her illness and accidents and other troubles Saturn was the chief planet, then Mars, Venus Mercury. If we look at the table we will see that Saturn is in

the sub of Moon which is the sub lord of five, seven and 12 houses, 12<sup>th</sup> stands for illness, trouble, loss, hospitalization, etc. 7 stands for Maraka house. Venus is in the sub of Jupiter which is the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> house. Mars signifies 1, 2, 3, 8 and 9. Mercury signifies 4 and 6 houses. All bad causing illness.

But Saturn signifies 5, 7, 9, 10, 8 and 12 houses. So far her husband, Saturn will signify 11, 1, 6, 3, 4, 2 and 6 houses. All are good for service and promotion.

12-4-73 Transfer to home town Allahabad. After much efforts he could manage to come to his home town. The order was known to him on 12-4-73 when she was running Venus Dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Rahu Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Promotion on 1-5-74; She was running Venus Dasa. Mercury Bhukti, Mercury Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

25-8-77 - Transfer to Allahabad. She was running Venus Dasa, Ketu Bhukti, Saturn Antara and Saturn Sookshma.

Now we see that besides Saturn which signifies her 11, 1 and 6 houses, Mercury, Ketu are also good, Venus is also good for his service. Mercury signifies his 10, 12, Venus 1, Ketu (Jupiter) 10, 12, 6 houses.

IN this way from wife's chart we can know about the major events of husband life.

Marriage - the marriage took place in the last week of May. She was running Venus Dasa, Venus Bhukti, Rahu Antara. Venus and Rahu are in the sub of Jupiter which is the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> house - the house of marriage and union.

House construction, sale of property - She sold many of her landed property of more than 50 thousand rupees between 28-4-75 to 27-5-75. She was running Mercury Bhukti and Moon Antara. Mercury signifies 4, 6, 1-1, 4 and 1 house. Moon signifies 1-1-1 houses. We know 4<sup>th</sup> house signifies property. House 6<sup>th</sup> benefit from other, 11 gain and 1 shows self. On 10-10-75 she entered her newly constructed house and got Rs. 4500/- on that day as the arrears of long due rent. She

was running Mercury Bhukthi Rahu Antara and Mercury Sookshma. Rahu represents Mercury and Mercury signifies 4, 6, 11, 4 and 1 house matters. All pertaining to the issue.

Therefore we see that KR Horary Astrology throws light not only on the particular problem or question but on almost all the matters. The actual birth time is difficult to know in almost all the cases and even a difference of a few seconds may change the sub lords of many houses and then it will be impossible to predict. So why to bother about the birth time and birth chart when by applying the horary system of Shri Krishnamurti, we can easily judge the chart and the events correctly.

Moon shows the mind. In the chart Moon is the lord of 7th house which is a maraka house and is in 12th which shows danger and trouble. So the question taken by the sister was correct but as Sun Dasa started from 27-12-77 and Sun signifies 11 and 1 house matters; although 11th will be a maraka house for her but I will give her protection and the entire period of Sun Dasa will be good for her.

But one must have faith in the almighty as per late Shri Krishnamurti's teachings should have a right pious life and avoid doing wrong acts then only one can have success. Once again I pay my deepest tribute to honourable late Shri Krishnamurti who by introducing the Stellar and sub lord theory did the miracle.

# RULING PLANETS SOLVE PROBLEMS

I. There are many innumerable systems of Astrology but no system is as accurate and perfect 'KRISHNAMURTI PADHDHATHI' in the rectification of birth-time, and fixing the position of lagna or Moon. This marvel was discovered by Guruji Sir K.S.K. by taking Ruling planets. Ruling planets are planets ruling or governing the moment when a query is taken for judgement. He proved that the ruling planets at moment of judgement and those at the time of fructification of an event are the same. This too was confirmed by KP. followers in many practical cases.

Guruji has said that one can consult an astrologer only at such a time so that the ruling planets at that moment agree with the ruling planets at his or her birth time or his or her running Dasa, Bhukthi.

Below I have discussed the problem of fixing the lagna sign, its position with the ruling planets and hence find the correct birth time. In some cases, which are few, the Moon's position also get with the very same ruling planets; but this is not the case at all times. Ruling Planets provide the answer only to what you want to know. So when Moon's position does not coincide with the same Ruling planets, there is no reason to get perturbed; as it can be arrived with the help of ruling planets at the next sitting.

II. On 2-7-1978 (Sunday) at 3.05 P.M. I.S.T. a friend of mine came to me to know in which lagna he was born, whether Sun sign, LEO or Mercury sign, VIRGO. He wanted to know the exact position of his lagna and hence his birth-time. So he said me to find it using KP. He mentioned No.43 a number between 1 to 249.

Bowing to Guruji, I took on the subject immediately at 3.06 P.M. I.S.T on the same day 2-7-1978. Sunday. The ruling planets then, were:

DAY LORD - SUN

LAGNA LORD - VENUS (Libra)

LAGNA STAR - JUPITER

MOON SIGN LORD - VENUS (TAURUS).

MOON STAR LORD - MOON.

Hence the ruling planets at the moments of Judgement are Sun, Venus, Jupiter, Moon. Here it is to be noted that Sun is in exact conjunction with (distance of 5° apart) Jupiter, the Lagna Star lord. Sun is to a faster planet than Jupiter. As such Sun is stronger ruling planets than Jupiter, and Jupiter is redere weak.

III. The person firstly wanted to know his birth-sign –if it was Sun sign, LEO or Mercury sign, VIRGO. Taking a look at the ruling planets. We find that Mercury does not appear as one at all where as Sun is a ruling planet. So we can boldly say that his Lagna is not VIRGO but Sun Sign, LEO. Fixing the star in the lagna is the next step. In LEO, we have stars of KETHU, VENUS and SUN. Kethu is not ruling planet and it can be dropped. Venus and sun are the ruling planets. Howto choose? All K.P. followers are aware that in Ruling planets, Lord of Lagna sign is stronger than lord of lagna star; Lord of Moon Star is stronger than Lord of Moon Sign; which is in turn stronger than the Day-Lord. We find that in Ruling Planets Venus appears twice as Lord of Moon and Lagna signs; there by gains strength. Hence the Lagna has to be in Venus star and Venus Sub. Venus Sub is choosed because no:43 was given between 1 and 249 which falls in Venus star. Another reason as to why I rejected Moon and Jupiter is because if they would have been governing the position of the lagna, the querist would have asked on a Monday with Jupiter star. In Venus Sub. Sun Sub sub is to be taken as it is next in strength and Moon Sub sub sub. In Sun Sub sub. Hence, the lagna position is Venus Star, Venus Sub, Sun Sub Sub and Moon Sub Sub i.e. of (LEO)

13°-43'. The position of his lagna is therefore LEO 13°-43'.

According to him his birth date is 23-10-1965, The find out his birth time the Nirayana position of the lagna cusp is converted to Sayana a , sidereal Time is calculated and birth-time is worked out.

The procedure is as follows:

Nirayana Position of Lagna	
Cusp -	13°-43' of LEO
Add Ayanamsa	
For year 1965 -	23°-16'
Sayana position of Lagna	
Cusp -	6°-59' VIRGO

The Sayana position of Lagna Cusp is therefore VIRGO 6°-59'

Sidereal time at place of birth of Lat:

13° (N) 04' for the above	Hrs.Mts.Secs
Sayana lagna cusp to arise	
in the East	4 26 28

Deduct Sidereal time at 5.30 P.M.  
of preivious day i.e.22-10-1965  
as birth was before 5.30 PM  
on 23-10-1965

109 32 49  
8 53 39

Deduct correction at  
10 seconds 1 hour

1 29  
8 52 10  
Add  
17 30  
26 22 10

Deduct circle of 24 hrs,  
Birth on Local Mean time  
Add correction for 80° (E) 17'  
to arrive at Indian standard  
Time

24  
2 22 10  
8 52

**Birth Time in I.S.T.****2 31 02**

Hence his birth-time is 2hrs 31 mins on Fri.Sat.22/23-10-1965

IV So I said him he was born in LEO Sign, VENUS, STAR and VENUS sub, the position of the Lagna Cusp being 13°-43'. He said his was correct as he had already got it done by another KP. follower. He simply wanted to test the correctness of KP. As is seen, in hundreds of practical cases. KP. is infallible, very accurate and the same result is arrived at all time. It is simple and crystal clear in its approach to problems. The efficiency of the system of Ruling planets is once again testified and proved to be correct.

My friend was greatly impressed by it and not to mention it. I was too proud of what I had done with Guruji's and Lord Uchista Ganapathi's blessings.



# INTERVIEW

To-day father of Sri Kisoro Chandra Patnaik asked me about the success of his son in an interview to be held in future. When I asked a number in between 1 to 249 as per Sothida Man nan Jyothish Marthan K.S. Krishnamurti Theory, he gave the number 246 on 10-9-77 at 10-30 A.M. Judgment was taken up then and there.

IX 23-20 Ketu	X 26-33	XI 13-59	XII 18-3 Mars Guru
VIII 15-39	No.246 Dated - 10-9-77 Judgement on 10-9-77 Time 10-30 A.M.		I 14-28 Moon Sukra
VII 14-28			II 15-39 Ravi Sani Budha
VI 18-3	V 13-59	IV 26-33	HI 23-20 Rahu

The 3<sup>rd</sup>. house indicates Interview. The rule is, houses 2,6,3,10 and 11 are to be judged.

As per number the Lagna is Meena. House Lord Guru, Star Lord Budha and sub-lord is Mars 23-20

## Position of the Cusps:-

	House	Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
II	Simha	Ravi	Sukra	Ravi
III	Kanya	Budha	Moon	Ravi
V	Vrishchik	Mars	Sani	Rahu
VI	Dhanus	Guru	Sukra	Mars
X	Mesha	Mars	Sukra	Ketu
XI	Rishaba	Sukra	Moon	Guru

As the father's Lagna is Meena, the son's Lagna is 5<sup>th</sup> therefrom, i.e. Karkata 14-28. The Lord of the house is Moon, star lord is Sani and sublord is Moon.

3<sup>rd</sup> house is Kanya ruled by Budha. Budha is in second in the star of Sukra and sub of Sukra. Sukra is lord of 4 and 11. Budha is retrograde. The occupant of 3<sup>rd</sup> house is Rahu. Rahu is in the star of Moon and sub of Sukra. Sukra is lord of 4 and 11 in the star of Sani and sub of Guru. Moon is Lord of Lagna.

Second House- The second house is Simha, Ravi, Sani and Budha are the occupants. The sub Lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is Ravi, Lord of 2. Sani is lord of 7 and 8. Sani is in the Star of Budha and sub of Ravi, Ravi is lord of 2 in the star of Sukra and sub of Sani.

5<sup>th</sup> Bhava - The cusp sub-lord of 5<sup>th</sup> Bhava is Rahu, occupying 3<sup>rd</sup> bhava.

6<sup>th</sup> Bhava- 6<sup>th</sup> House belongs to Guru. Guru is lord of 6 and 9, Guru is in the star of Rahu and sub of Guru.

10<sup>th</sup> Bhava - The house belongs to Mars (Mesa) the house is Vacant. Mars is the occupant of 6<sup>th</sup> Bhava. Mars is in the star of Sani and sub of Moon.

11<sup>th</sup> Bhava - The 11<sup>th</sup> house is Rishaba. The lord is Sukra. Sukra is in the star of Sani.

## Position of Planets

	Bhava	Planet	Position	Star Lord	Sub-Lord
1.	Karkata	Moon	15-16	Sani	Guru
		Budha R	14-50	Sukra	Sukra
		Sukra	21-23	Sani	Guru
2.	Simha	Ravi	23-29	Sukra	Sani
		Sani	0-24	Budha	Ravi
3.	Kanya	Rahu	21-45	Moon	Sukra
8.	Kumbha	Ketu	21-45	Guru	Guru
11.	Rishaba	Mars	11-58	Sani	Moon
		Guru	9-38	Rahu	Guru

and sub of Guru. Gurus in the star of Rahu.

1. Thus the 3<sup>rd</sup> house signifies all the houses. The 5<sup>th</sup> house cusp sub-lord is also Rahu.
2. Moon is transiting the star of the planet signifying the 11<sup>th</sup> house. Moon is in the star of Sani and sub of Guru.
3. The significator of XI house is Sukra. It is in the sub of Budha, the Lord of 3.

All these, signifies success to the aim of the native.

The common ruling planets are sukra and Sani.

Horary Mahdadasa is sani having a balance of Y 1-11-16 days. i.e. Sani Mahadasa Guru antar.

As sani is a common ruling planet success will be noticed during sani Mahadasa, guru bhukti, Sani antra Rahu Sookhma between 15-9-77 to 16-10-77.

The native was informed accordingly.

Information came to me on 7-10-77 that the native has succeeded in his interview.

# APPLICATION OF RULING PLANETS

Krishnamuthi Padhdhati is the unique scientific method of Astrology by which the Astrologer can arrive at the right conclusion with out much difficulty. I discuss the case of friend of mine who owes me some money. This has been left out for some time now. I am convinced his basic honesty and believe that the default is not intentional. Though I did not want to remind him about the default, I had to do so due to my urgent necessity.

I visited him at his house thrice during a fortnight. I could not see him. Following is the horary chart of the query as to when I will be able to meet him and also as to when I will realize the money. I tried to solve the problem using the Ruling Planet Theory.

## Details-

1. Date of analysis - 20-8-1981
- 2 Time -7-44 PM IST
3. Place - Trivandrum
4. Latitude - 8° 30' N
5. Longitude - 77° 10' E
6. Krishnamurti Ayanamsa -23°29'

Ruling Planet at 7o 44' p.m. IST on 20-8-1981

Planet	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Moon
Moon	Kethu	Rahu
Mars	Jupiter	Venus
Mercury	Venus	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Saturn
Venus	Sun	Venus

Saturn	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn	Mercury
Kethu	Sun	Mercury
Fortuna	Jupiter	Venus

	Moon 7°24'		Mars 28°30'
Lagna 24°01'	20-8-1981 7-44 p.m. 8°30'N 77°10'E Trivandrum		Rahu 6°45'
Kethu 6°45'			Sun 3°57' Mer 14°7'
		Fortuna 27-28	Ven 8°56' Sat 13°55' Jup 16°0'

Day lord : Jupiter

Moon Sign lord: Mars

Moon Star lord: Kethu } Aries 7°24'

Lagna lord: Saturn

Lagna Star Lord: Jupiter } Aquarius 24°01'

Rahu represents Moon Kethu represent Saturn.

11th lord is Jupiter conjoined with lord of Lagna. 3rd lord Mars is aspecting them. Therefore meeting is promised. Now we will select the powerful ruling planets among the above. Ruling planets, which are in the Star or Sub of another Ruling planets should be considered as strongest Ruling planets. So Saturn is powerful. Jupiter is the Lagna star lord occupies the sub of Saturn. So Jupiter is also Powerful. Mercury is Lagna Sub lord. He is posited in the star and sub of Venus, which is not a ruling planet. So Mercury is very weak. Mars is powerful,

because he is posited in the constellation of Jupiter.

Kethu represents Saturn. So Kethu is powerful than Saturn. Besides it occupies the sub portion of Mercury. Rahu is in the Star of Saturn and sub of Mercury. So the powerful Ruling Planets according to their order of strength are Kethu, Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu. Mars and Saturn are aspecting each other. Besides Mars throws his aspect to Kethu and Jupiter. Jupiter forms trine aspect to Kethu.

Now we have to fix a sensitive point in the Zodiac which is governed by the above ruling planets. The matter will materialize when the luminaries will pass through this point. Since Saturn a delaying (slow moving) planet aspecting XIth house, some delay is indicated. Among the ruling planets Kethu was selected as powerful one. So the event should take place in a Kethu Star day. The date of analysis was on an Aswini Star day. Next comes Makham star in Leo, ruled by Sun. Since sun is not a strong ruling planet we can confidently avoid its sign. Next comes Moolam Star in Sagittarius. It is ruled by Jupiter a ruling Planet. Since a delay is indicated as Stated earlier, the event can not happen on this Star day. On September 16, 1981, Moon transits in Aswini Star in Aries ruled by Mars. So I decided that I can meet my friend only on 16-9-1981.

To my surprise my friend came to me on 16-9-1981 itself at 7-05 p.m. I.S.T. Being an enthusiastic admirer of KP. I worked out the ruling planets to the above time for study purpose. The Lagna was rising  $12^{\circ}35'$  pisces, Jupiter sign, Saturn's Star and Mars Sub. Moon was posited in Aries ruled by Mars in Aswini Star lord of which is Kethu.

# RULING PLANETS NEVER FAIL

A gentleman had given the following birth particulars of his wife for the erection of her horoscope as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Born on 7-12-1943, Tuesday at 10-28 a.m.

Place of Birth - SRIRANGAM(Near Trichy)

No other particulars were supplied.

Here, a doubt arose as to the birth time. During 1942-1945 Indian Standard Time was advanced by one hour for war purposes. Any recorded time should therefore be reduced by one hour to get the correct Indian Standard Time. As no information, about this was given to me, I wanted to fix the correct time of the person by the K.P.Method of Ruling Planets before the erection of the horoscope.

Now 10-28 a.m. must be either war time or present Indian Standard Time. These are the only two possibilities.

Taking 10-28a.m. as war time we have to find the Ascendant. Reducing the time by one hour and after subtracting the correction time for Sri Rangam as per Longitude, we get one Local Mean Time. When the Asc. is worked out it comes to 4°6' in Makara Rasi (Capricorn). It is in sat sign, sun star and sat sub. Let this be marked as I.

Taking 10-28 a.m. as Indian Standard Time and applying the correction for Sri Rangam, we get the Local Mean Time.

When Asc. is worked out, it comes to 19°32' in Makara Rasi. Its position as per KP. is, Sat Signs, Moon Star and Mercury sub. This can be marked as II.

1. The lagna combination for I  
Mars - Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn-Sun
2. The lagna combination for II  
Mars-Jupiter-Mercury-Saturn-Moon

The birth particulars were taken up for Judgment at 8-31a.m. on 25-5-1980 (Sunday) at Trivandrum.

Ruling Planets for the moment		Lord
Ascendant 14o24' in Mithunam Rasi Lord.		Mercury
Ascendant Star	Andra	Rahu
Moon Rasi	Kanya	Mercury
Moon Star	Hastam	Moon
Day Lord	Sunday	Sun
Lagna Sub Lord		Mercury

### Rasi chart of the moment.

		Sun Mercury	Asc 14°24' Venus (R)
Kethu	RASI CHART		
			Rahu Mars / Guru Jupiter / Saturn
			Moon

Rahu = Agent of Kuja, Guru Sun and Sani.  
Kethu = Sani mostly.



As Moon is powerful as the star lord at the time of judgement, it is concluded that the time given is I.S.T. and not war-time.

So Saturn can be substituted for Rahu Mercury and Moon are powerful in the Ruling Planets. As Ascendant agrees very well with the Ruling Planets, we have to conclude that the time of birth given is I.S.T. only, and not war time. After this fixation a letter was sent to the person concerned for the clarification of birth time. In reply confirmed that one hour correction had been given to the recorded time at the time of birth Hundreds of Practical example like this have proved the utility of KP. system in Astrology. In the No.II case, Sun is weak, being date Lord only. So No.II must be the correct birth time.

# RULING PLANETS - MINOR EVENTS

Every KP. follower knows very well about the Ruling Planets and their utility at every stage in the predictive part of stellar Astrology. So, it is needless to write an additional paragraph on the theory of Ruling Planets. Already a number of Articles of various KP. followers on the subject of prediction with the help of Ruling Planets have been published in various issues of this Esteemed Magazine. I wish to add a few examples on Ruling Planets.

I. My eldest son is a teacher in the S.E.Rly. High School, **Bandamunda** near Rourkela. He wrote to me in a letter that his school would be closed for summer vacation from 23-5-85 and that he would come to Khurda Road with his family on 25-5-85. He wrote in such an ambiguous manner that I could not understand whether they would start on 24th evening to reach Khurda Road on 25<sup>th</sup> Morning or they would start on 25m evening to arrive Khurda Road on 26\*. There are only two direct trains from Rourkela to Khurda Raod. One train Kalinga Express arrives Khurda Road in the night and the other **Utkal** Express arrives in the morning. My son always prefers night journey so that he can arrive in the morning hours. The morning train arrives Khurda Road by 6-30a.m

I wanted to know with the help of Ruling Planets, whether they would come on 25m or 26m May, 85 and at what time they would reach home on that date. So, I worked out the Ruling Planets at 8-07 a.m. on Friday 24-5-85 at Khurda Road. At that time Moon was at 27-11 in Gemini and Lagna was at 20-33 in Gemini. So, the Ruling Planets were

Lagna Star - Jupiter

Lagna Lord - Mercury

Moon Star - Jupiter  
 Moon Sign Lord - Mercury  
 Day Lord - Venus

Therefore the Ruling Planets were Jupiter, Mercury and Venus.

Here the question consists of two parts. The first part is whether they would come on 25<sup>th</sup> or 26<sup>th</sup> May, 85. The second part is at what time they would reach home on that date.

### **Regarding date of arrival:**

25<sup>th</sup> is Saturday and Pushyami Star day. Saturn is not a Ruling Planet. 26<sup>th</sup> is Sunday and Aslesha Star day. Mercury is a strong Ruling Planet. So, they should come on Aslesha Star - day on Sunday, Aslesha is in cancer ruled by Moon who is in the Ruling Lagna. Sun is aspected by the strong Ruling Planet Jupiter. So, it was finally decided that they would arrive Khurda Road on 26-5-85 only but not on 25-5-85.

### **Regarding time of reaching home:-**

The train arrival time is 6.30 a.m. which corresponds to Venus sign, Taurus, Mars Star, Saturn Sub. Venus is a Ruling Planet but Mars and Saturn are not Ruling Planets. So, the train should come late. Here I am not concerned with the train arrival time but I want to know the time of their reaching home. From the Ruling Planets Jupiter and Mercury are very strong. So, my son should reach home when the lagna transits Mercury sign, Gemini, Jupiter Star from 7-57 a.m. to 8-42 a.m. a long range of 45 minutes. So, the sub position should be determined. Now Jupiter is the star lord of Moon and lagna and also the lagna sub lord. Mercury is the lord of the Moon sign and lagna. Thus Jupiter is stronger than Mercury. Therefore the position should be Jupiter sub and Mercury sub-sub. But Mercury is conjoined with Rahu. Therefore it should be Jupiter sub and Rahu sub-sub. That means the lagna should be at Mercury sign, Jupiter Star, Jupiter sub and Rahu sub-sub, from 21-30-40 to 21-46-40 in Gemini. This

---

position corresponds to 8-3-24 a.m. to 8-4-37 a.m. At that time Moon would be in its own sub in Mercury star, Aslesha.

What had actually happened is stated below. My children could not understand the ambiguity of the information in the letter. So they were very particular to attend the train on Saturday 25-5-85. In order to satisfy them I took them to station on 25<sup>th</sup> by 6-15 a.m. We came to know that there is no train at all on Saturdays but there is the morning train on Sundays. I did not know this fact till that day. Thus the first part of my prediction was partly correct. We went to the station on 26<sup>th</sup> by 6 a.m. and got the information that the train was running late by 2 hours. So, it has to come around 8.30 a.m. This contradicts my prediction. We returned home and immediately I checked up my calculation and found no mistake. As per Rly. Information we can start from home at about 8-00 a.m. but if my prediction were to come true, we must go to station earlier. Also there was the pressure of my children. So we started again by 7.30 a.m. It is only a few minutes walk about 10mts. Just as we reached the station, the train arrived. My son got down with his family and we all reached home just by 8-04 a.m. Thus prediction entirely proved to be correct.

## **II. Restoration of Electricity**

During summer vacation when we were in our native place, electric current was off at about 10 p.m. or so (night) on Saturday 15-6-85. There was no restoration of power till evening on Sunday 16-6-85. It is remote village and no information could be gathered about the approximate time of restoration of power. Everybody was vexed with the situation and was very anxious to get the power again. At last I had to resort to the method of Ruling Planets to find out when the power would be restored.

I worked out the Ruling Planets at 4-12 p.m. on Sunday 16-6-85. Moon was at 8<sup>o</sup>-27' in Sun Star Krittika in Venus sign Taurus. The Lagna was at 1<sup>o</sup>-13' in Jupiter star Visaka in Mars sign scorpio. Hence the Ruling Planets were as stated below.

Lagna Star - Jupiter  
 Lagna Lord - Mars  
 Moon Star Lord - Sun  
 Moon Sign Lord - Venus  
 Day Lord - Sun

From the above Ruling Planets how to arrive at the correct decision? At the moment of analysis scorpio Lagna commenced. The next lagna is Sagittarius ruled by Jupiter who is a strong Ruling Planet. So, power should be restored during Dhanur lagna. Sagittarius contains the stars of Kethu, Venus and Sun. Even though Kethu is in Venus sign Libra, it is conjoined with Saturn. Therefore Kethu mainly represents Saturn who is not a Ruling Planet. So Kethu star is eliminated. Among the Ruling Planets Venus is the Moon rasi lord while Sun is the Moon star Lord and the day lord. So, Sun is stronger than Venus. So, Venus cannot claim the star lord-ship. Therefore Sun attains the star lordship. Now among the Ruling Planets namely Jupiter, Mars, Sun, and Venus, the sign lordship and star lordship claimed by remaining are Mars and Venus who are Lagna sign lord and Moon sign lord respectively. So Mars has to occupy the status of sub lord. The last planet is Venus who is conjoined with Rahu. Therefore Rahu should be taken for Venus. Hence Rahu should go to sub-sub. In short, the power should be restored when the Lagna transits Jupiter sign Sagittarius, Sun Star Mars sub. This position occurs from 8-20 p.m. to 8-24 p.m on the sameday. Moreover among the Ruling Planets Jupiter, Mars and Sun are Stronger than Venus. Hence leaving Venus aside, the combination of Jupiter, Mars, Sun occurs once only in the entire Zodiac and that is Jupiter sign Sun star Mars sub. Actually the power returned exactly at 8-21 p.m. the same day. This moment is ruled by Rahu sub-sub in Mars sub.

### III. Reading Home

3) Our school reopened on Friday 28-6-85 after Summer Vacation. We reached Chipurupalle Rly. Station by 7 a.m. on Thursday 27-6-85. We had to make our journey by Madras.

Howrah Janata Express which leaves Chipurupalle Station by 7-39 a.m.. I came to know that the train would arrive a few minutes late but there was no trace of the train till 8-15 a.m. I had the following idea in my mind. The next day (28-6-85) being the day of Return car Festival of Lord Jagannath of Puri, the Rly. Authorities may convert the train as passenger between Berhampur and Khurda Road. Even if there would be no such arrangement, Chain pulling is common from just about 10 stations before Khurda Road. So, ordinarily it is difficult to say when the train would reach Khurda Road. With these ideas in mind I wished to know from Ruling Planets when we would reach home.

I worked out the Ruling Planets at 8-20 a.m. At that moment Moon was at 29-25 in Virgo in Mars Star. Lagna was at 20-17 in Cancer in Mercury star. Hence the Ruling Planets were:-

Lagna Star --Mercury

Lagna - Moon

Moon Star - Mars

Moon Rasi - Mercury

Day Lord - Jupiter

So, the Ruling Planets are Mercury, Moon, Mars, Jupiter.

Journey generally takes about 7 hours. So Moon star or Mars star in Mercury sign Virgo is ruled out. The next Lagna is Libra ruled by Venus who is not a Ruling Planet. Then follows Scorpio Lagna ruled by Mars, Who is Ruling Planet. So we have to reach home in Scorpio Lagna. We may take Dhanur Lagna as Jupiter is a Ruling Planet but this sign has no star of Moon or Mars or Mercury. So, it is decided that we should reach home during Scorpio Lagna only. This sign has the stars of Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury. Now Jupiter and Mercury are Ruling Planets. Mercury is Lagna star Lord and Moon sign lord and Jupiter is the day lord. The Mercury star should be taken. The remaining Ruling Planets are Moon and Jupiter. Moon is Lagna lord and Jupiter is day lord but Jupiter is aspecting the Ruling Lagna and the Moon, and is aspected by the Ruling Planets Mars and Mercury and is in the star of Moon. So

Jupiter is also a sufficiently strong Ruling Planet. Therefore we must reach home when the Lagna transits Moon sub. Jupiter sub-sub or Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub. Now at the time of analysis, Lagna was in cancer and Saturn was in Libra. So, the Lagna was aspected by Saturn. So, the earlier chance should be omitted. Moon sub, Jupiter sub-sub is earlier than Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub in Mercury star. Hence I decided that we should reach home when the Lagna transits Mars sign, Mercury star, Jupiter sub, Moon sub-sub from  $27^{\circ}-22'-14''$  to  $27^{\circ}-31'-07''$  in Scorpio. This position corresponds to 5-21 p.m. to 5-22 at Khurda Road.

The train arrived Chipurupalle at 9.a.m. Generally the trains halt for a minute or two at that station but konark express was running late by about 6 hours on that day. So, to give precedence to it, our train was detained at Chipurupalle. Hence our train left the station at 9-15 a.m. The train was not converted as passenger form Berhampur but there were Chain Pullings. However, the train arrived Khurda Road Station just by 5 p.m. which falls in Moon sun. It was raining at that time. So we stayed for some time in the station and then reached home at 5-21 p.m. when Lagna was transiting Mars sign Mercury star, Jupiter sub and Moon sub-sub.

I conclude this article with pranams to lord Uchishta Maha Ganapathy and with due respects to our beloved Guruji who invented this unique method.

# **FIXING OF MARRIAGE WITHOUT EXAMINING THE HOROSCOPES - K.P. ONLY ANSWER**

Some family friends very close to us have visited my house on the evening of 1-5-86 for astrological consultations. One of them is a doctor and another is a wife of an Income Tax Officer.

During the course of discussions, the doctor told that though astrology is a divine science, people are not much believing as a science, as the predictions do not come true and every thing becomes commercialized as business. But my husband disagreeing stated that science is a science for ever and the results can be verified at any time and at any place without reference to the reservations if the principles are followed as propounded by Guruji late Prof. Krishnamurti, whose unrelenting search for the lacunae and missing links of traditional astrology for correct predictions and offer accurate predictions, which can be verified cent per cent very very correctly without fail. As already told by the late Prof. that it can because of this science being handled by quacks to earn their living that it lost all its grandeur.

My husband wanted to convince the doctor in a natural way and explained that how many doctors who have obtained their degrees and gold medals from the Universities have become popular and famous in their fields. Really speaking all are not successful in their fields due to many reasons. Due to this, we cannot conclude and say that the medicine is not a science. Similarly people know and speak astrology, can we call all of them astrologers? No Certainly not!



Another friend observed that now a days I am not telling correctly. I could not keep quite at this remark and questioned her that what I have not told correctly regarding the marriage of her daughter, four years back. She was, perhaps, not satisfied with the prediction in this regard, rather she consulted quite a number of great astrologers who predicted the date of marriage which has not materialized so far. One thing I can appreciate her when ever she consults any body, the next dayshe comes to my house and informs whatever they told about the marriage of her daughter and the period they have given and asks me whether it is correct.

I always advice the lady let us wait patiently and see **and** hope for the good. When the said period is passed on without any sign of marriage matters, it becomes routine for me to console her. I have already told that the marriage is not going to be materialized before 86, whereas other told her something which does not turn true. Is my prediction not correct?

Finally both of them accepted and agreed that what I have predicted has come true, whereas the predictions offered by professionals failed.

At last the lady friend asked me to predict whether fixing of marriage will be settled with the boy whose horoscope she brought with her. She also narrated that everything is OK and only they have to give green signal for this. Some astrologers also assured her that the marriage surely will take place this time. She wanted to verify my prediction in KP. knowing her mind. I have not viewed the matter very seriously. I do not want to clash with others and their knowledge and thereby getting into troubles. Further I do not myself consider great and I still feel a learner.

Even if I say something she will not keep quite and used to consult professionals, quacks etc. and spend a lot on this purpose and observe whatever they suggest for the remedy. SO / coolly advised her, if that is the case, please give green signal and see what will happen. Destiny is Destiny, Fate **cannot** be dodged as we like.

I never denied her request at any time and impress them now also to prove that K.P. alone can stand the test of accuracy and correctness of its results. Our Gururji has told already in his books the ruling planets of the lagna of the boy or girl must reflect the houses 2,7,11 of others then only they become life partners other wise not. I do not want to proceed straight away examining individual horoscopes and approach the problem with another method, whether it promises the settlement, then only the detailed work can be taken up form the individual horoscopes. I have obtained a horary number 77 from her as a consultant for matching the horoscope and the time of judgment was 8-10 p.m on 1-5-86. The chart is as follows.

Mercury 26-14-43 IX 18-04-42	Rahu 5-52-10 Sun 17-21-27 X 20-04-42	Ven 12-18-37 XI 21-04-42	XII 20-04-42
Jup 21-53-43 VIII 17-04-42	No.77 13-04 N 80-15 E 23-33-46 day 20-05-28 S.T. Date 1-5-86 Time 8.10 P.M. Place : Madras		Lagna 19-20-00
Moon 23-31-43 VII 19-20-00			II 17-04-42
Mars 21-44-26 VI 20-0-42	V 21-04-42 Sat (R) 14-41-33	IV 20-04-42 Kethu 5-52-10	III 18-04-42

Lagna Sub Lord Venus. Moon in Mars star and Mars sub. The position of houses and planets are not furnished as the same are not considered necessary here.

Rule: If the Moon occupies 1,3,5,7,10 and 11 and the Moon is in good aspect with Jupiter (30,60,120) then declare that the marriage will take place. If Jupiter is retrograde or

Saturn squares the Moon the marriage between A and B will not take place. If Moon occupies 2,4,6,8 and 12 even in spite of good aspect the marriage will not take place.

Though the above rule appears to be properly and correctly applied and seen in the above chart, the judgment is given not in favour of settlement. The reason is, though the Moon is in 7<sup>th</sup> house, it is in the star of Mars in 6<sup>th</sup> which negates the marriage.

The theory of Gulbarga observations if the sub lord of the number given happens to be the star lord of Moon or Ascendant in the ruling planets the reply is yes otherwise No. The ruling Planets at the time of judgment of this chart were- Daylord Mercury (Wednesday) 2<sup>nd</sup> Rasi lord-Saturn 3<sup>rd</sup> Star lord-Mars 4<sup>th</sup> Lagna lord-Venus and 5<sup>th</sup> Lagna star lord-Rahu. Here in the chart the sub-lord of the given No. is Venus. Venus is not either star lord of Moon or Ascendant representing the ruling planets. As such is not in favour of settlement.

I have evolved a technique, which is very very simple without many cumbersome calculations, whether the given query will materialize or not, can be known and tested many occasions and proved with very satisfactory results. The method is to take a number preferably from 1 to 249 or any number as they like and divide the number by 12. If the remainder is 0,2,6 and 11 the result is favourable. 1,3,7 and 9 the result is late. 4,5,8 and 10 the result is unfavourable. In this case, the number 77 when divided by 12, the remainder is five. The result indicated for 5 is unfavourable for the query.

Taking all the above factors into consideration, it was concluded that the settlement will not materialize.

The prediction seems to be disheartening to a great extent, as the conclusion is not anticipated by them. I requested my friend not to be upset for this and do whatever we have to do to maximum extent and leave the result to God as per the teachings of Lord Sri Krishna in Geetha. We have to do our

karma according to our fate, which cannot be altered. The time nearing 9-30, they left depressed.

After this incident, I forgot everything. My friend also had not visited my house nearly for two weeks. She suddenly appeared on one day at about 11.00 a.m. and narrated the things happened during these days. The boy and his relatives have seen the girl and communicated by post due to some domestic problems, the idea of marriage has been dropped. In the mean while, she has verified the antecedents of the boy and came to know that the boy's character is not good and he is working as a class IV in some private concern and education is also not an par with the girls. They have furnished all false information. The girl being a first class science graduate did not like this match. Thank god that the proposal fell through and it is good for us. Man proposes but god disposes is a true proverb.

Astrology being a divine science, in all cases any method will give the same answer. It is a wonderful science. Simple and straightforward method producing the same results even though the astrologers are different.

The aim and intention of this paper is not to hurt any body in the field of astrology and their predictions, which may vary and give different results and the consultant will be confused further. My only sincere request and suggestion to beloved co-astrologers is to put their heart into the depth of the problem in a lucid way, minimizing the contradictory opinion and to enhance the prestige of astrology as a divine science as dreamed by our revered Guruji.

# K.P. STANDS THE TEST WHEN IT IS CHALLENGED !

On 25-2-87 at 11.00 a.m. a party of three gentleman from Coimbatore came to my room seeking astrological advice. I understand that they knew astrology also to some extent. I studied their charts and narrated the prosperity of the business and the future course of life with reference to KP. While giving my prediction they interrupted now and then requesting further explanation at every stage. I reveal them how KP. is scientific and unailing to pick up the time of event.

Rahu 19°58' Jup. 5°11' V 0°32'	VI 1°24' Mars 9°49' VII 29°26'	VIII 28°19'	IX 27°36'
Mer (R) 17°16' Sun 12°48'	No.145 25-2-87 Wednesday at 6.35 P.M. 11°00' N 77°00'E Aynamsa : 23-35 K.P.		X 28°29'
IV 28°29' Moon 8°49'			
Ven 29°41' III 27°36'	II 28°19' Sat. 26°39'	Asc. I 29°26' XII 1°24'	XI 0°32' Ketu 19°58'

Among the three one gentleman named Janarthanan is too obstinate to accept the KP. method and the way of prediction. Inspite of my advocating the KP. their face disposed me that they were reluctant to accept this method whole heartedly. After getting some clarification they were about to

depart me. At that time one gentleman asked me" sir, we want to meet you again. We have got tight engagements for 15 days from now on. If time permits we will come and meet you. Sir, please can you predict the date of our meeting you again as you are a staunch advocate of KP.

I said, "Oh, yes I can predict the date and time of your arrival. I will keep it in a cover mentioning the time and date of arrival. Thank you we will see again" they went out with a smile. I worked out this chart and analysed the chart earnestly to pick up the time and date of arrival, since I took it as a challenge!

Cuspal Position	Sublord	Planetary	Star Lord Positions	Sublord	Significators
1	Moon	Sun	Rahu	Mercury	Sun 3-5-4-10
2	Saturn	Moon	Sun	Venus	Moon 10-3
3	Moon	Mars	Kethu	Saturn	Mars 11-9-2-7-6
4	Saturn	Mercury	Rahu	Venus	Mercury 5-3-4-9-11
5	Moon	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn	Jupiter 4-5-3-1
6	Venus	Venus	Sun	Rahu	Venus <b>10-3-4-</b> 1-8-12
7	Rahu	Saturn	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn 9-1-4-1
8	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury	Venus	Rahu 9-11-4-35
9	Venus	Kethu	Moon	Kethu	Kethu 10-3-11-9
10	Saturn				
11	Rahu				
12	Mercury				

### Ruling Planets

Day Lord	Mercury
Rasi Lord	Saturn
Star Lord	Sun
Lagna Lord	Sun
Lagna Star Lord	Venus
Lagna Sub lord	Venus

As per K.P. theory the following guidelines are indicated to know whether the party will come or not, and if the arrival is promised whether it is sooner or later etc.

1. If the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 3, 9, 5, 7, 4<sup>m</sup> houses along with 11<sup>th</sup> house the party come sooner and it is imminent.
2. If the 7<sup>th</sup> sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying, 8, 12 along with 10<sup>th</sup> house the party will not come.
3. If the 7<sup>th</sup> sub lord is deposited in the constellation of a planet signifying 3, 4, 5, 7, 9 11<sup>th</sup> houses along with 10, 8, and 6<sup>m</sup> houses the party will come and it denotes late due to for 6, 8, 10 and 12<sup>m</sup> houses.

Now let us analyse the chart taken for the purpose. In this chart the 7<sup>m</sup> sub lord Rahu is deposited in the star of Mercury which signifies 3, 4, 5, 9 and 11<sup>th</sup> houses. Though the Mercury is in retrograde it is in the star of Rahu which is never retrograde. So the arrival of party is promised. As the 7<sup>m</sup> sub signifies positively the arrival of the party indicates sooner. Though they expressed that there was no possibility of coming here for 15 days there from. I do not believe that it will take such a long time to occur the happening. Since the 7<sup>m</sup> sub is in the star of Mercury which signifies 3, 4, 5, 9 and 11<sup>th</sup> houses brilliantly we should assure that it will take place with in a few days. Bearing this in our mind we should move the Moon's transit until it touches the cuspal point in which the combination of beneficial signifiers fall in line.

Next we should find out the signifiers for the houses taken for analysis.

### 3<sup>rd</sup> houses - Meeting

Venus, Moon, Saturn, Jupiter and Kethu. Among these Venus and Moon are posited in the star of Sun who is the signifier of 10<sup>m</sup> houses they are not favourable. So we choose Saturn, Jupiter, and Kethu. Saturn which is in Mercury star signifies 9, 11, 1 and 4<sup>m</sup> houses Jupiter which is in Saturn star signifies 1, 4, 3 and 5<sup>m</sup> houses Kethu is in the star of Moon signifies 3, 9, 10 and 1 1<sup>th</sup> houses.

## 9th house - Party's departure

Saturn, Rahu, Mercury and Kethu.

## 4th house - My House

Saturn, Jupiter are the significators of the 4m house. Moon and Venus are also significators of 4m house. Among these Saturn and Jupiter are good.

## 5th house - fulfillment of the party

Mercury, Jupiter, Sun, and Rahu are the significators of this house. Of all these, Mercury and Jupiter are more favourable, because of Mercury is in the star of Rahu in 5m and owner of 9 and 11th house and Jupiter is owner of 5m house and signifies 1st house.

## 11th house - fulfillment of Ambition

Saturn, Rahu, Mars, Mercury and Kethu are the significators of this house

Among these we choose the significators for the houses

3 <sup>rd</sup>	Saturn	Jupiter
4th	Saturn	Jupiter
5m	Mercury	Jupiter
1st	Saturn	Jupiter

9m Rahu, Saturn, Kethu, Mars, Mercury and Jupiter (because of Jupiter aspects of Kethu)

## 11<sup>th</sup> - fulfillment of Ambition

Rahu, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, and Kethu are 11th houses, significators.

So we may arrange the planets according to the cuspal position

Saturn	Sign
Jupiter	Star
Jupiter	Sub



We may take this position to the moon's transit.

The remaining significators are Mercury, Rahu and Kethu. When we take the Moon's transit to the cuspal position of the significators referred formerly, we should wait until the Lagna on that day touches the cuspal position of Mercury, Rahu and Kethu. At last we have found out the two sensitive points.

So we should arrive the date and time when the two points coincide with the Moon and Lagna transit. The Moon at the time of Judgement is in uthara dam star. The Moon should move to the Jupiter star (i.e. Poorattathi). On 28-2-87 at 2-15 p.m. the Moon transits in the sign Saturn Star Jupiter (Poorattathi) and the sub Jupiter at that time. The Lagna transits in the sign Mercury, star Rahu, and the sub Kethu at 2-15 p.m. on that day on 28-2-87 at 2-15 p.m. both the Moon and, Lagna transit in the respective cuspal position where the favourable significators become the rulers of the cuspal positions that will cause the expected result.

After having assured myself the date and time (i.e. on 28-2-87) at 2-15 p.m.) I noted the time with analysed chart in a paper and put it in a sealed cover.

Exactly on that day (28-2-87) at 2-10 p.m. party that put the test before me entered my room. During that time, I was engaged in giving astrological advice to another party. They came and seated themselves in my drawing room. After a few minutes they looked at me with an interrogative mark in their face. I silently handed over the cover that I have already sealed to one Mr. Janarthanan. The cover opened by Mr. N. Rajagopal Naidu, B.Com, 7/44 Press colony P.O. ,Coimbatore and noticed the time that I arrived. No sooner did they see the time than they were struck with dump. After that they wanted to know the analysis step by step. I helped them with the explanation as detailed in this article. I remain with the thanks to Jothida Mannan, Jothish Marthand, Prof. Sri KS. Krishnamurti.

Good Luck

# PURCHASE OF VEHICLE THROUGH BANK

In the present time the strength of Jupiter is waning where as that of Venus is waxing. This decreases the interest in Vaidheek Ceremonies, satya Karma etc., essential for Para-loka-Suka and more and more indulgence in Iha-Loka-Suka.

Venus is the Karak of music, fine arts, Bharatha Natya, Vehicle, conveyance Wealth, Ornaments, ladies etc. But here I am interested in vehicle only, the Karak of which is Venus.

Now a days it has become the matter of prestige for people to have atleast one vehicle at the door otherwise according to them there is no regard, no honour in the Society.

It is easy to buy the vehicle at present as there is no need of spending money in total from their pockets rather to take the help of bank whois ever ready to give financial support to the purchaser of the vehicles.

Here I am going to discuss the same type of case where a man who was not capable to purchase the vehicle paying full amount from his pocket, takes the help of the bank, a financing body to fulfill his desire.

A young man entered my room on 26-5-85 nearly at 1 p.m. and requested me to predict the date at which a truck chassis would be handed over to him for which he was trying and seeking the help from the bank. He further said that the manager of the Bank had promised to give the draft within a week. But it is not possible for me to wait even one week so please predict the date at which the draft will be handed over and the chasis will come in my hand.

Listening his story I asked him to give a number between 1

to 249 and the number given was 3. Then I told him to meet again in the evening after 6 p.m. as he was to leave Serghati at 8 p.m the same day.

The -calculation was made at 2-55 p.m. on 26-5-85 at Sherghati. The Horary Chart for KP. No. 3 and the Planetary positions for the time 2-55 p.m. are given below :

Venus 27-07	I 3-0-0 Mer 27-36 Rahu 23-54	II 4-50-0 Sun 11-32 Ms 27-02	III 0-50-0 Fort 18-11 IV 24-50-0
XII 23-50-0	K.P. No.3 Time 2-55 p.m. Date 26-5-85 Sunday 24-49 NL 85-01 EL		V 20-50-0 Mn 26-43
XI 20-50-0 Jup 23-16			VI 23-50-0
X 24-50-0 IX 0-50-0	VIII 4-50-0 Sat 0-29	VII 3-0-0 Kethu 23-54	

Balance dasa of Mercury at the time of Judgement 4-2-7 days

### Cuspal Detail :

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
4 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury
11 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Moon	Venus

### Planetary Positions :

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Mercury,	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Venus	Saturn
Sun	Moon	Mars
Mars	Mars	Jupiter

Kethu	Jupiter	Mercury
Moon	Mercury	Jupiter
Saturn (R)	Jupiter	Moon
Jupiter	Moon	Sun
Venus	Mercury	Jupiter
Fortune	Rahu	Moon

Whether a horoscope promises vehicle or not is judged by the 4<sup>th</sup> Cusp and Venus, If the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp or the star lord in which sub lord is posited is significator of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp and any way connected with Venus, promises the vahan Joga, otherwise not.

Here the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Mercury which is the sign lord of the 4<sup>m</sup> cusp and Venus is in the star of Mercury, hence vehicle is promised.

For the type of vehicle we see that Venus and Moon are the significators of the 4<sup>th</sup> house and Mars is posited in the sign of Venus, Taurus. This indicates that there will be engine and Petrol or any fuel will be required to drive the vehicle.

Now the sub lord of the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mercury which is deposited in a movable sign as well as a bestial sign Aries which indicates 4 wheeled vehicle.

Here it is clear that the native will have 4 wheeled Vehicle according to the horary chart. Now the thing left is to calculate the time only, when he will have the same.

It is the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp which clearly indicates that whether the desire of the native will be fulfilled or not in horary. The 11<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Venus which is indirect motion and Venus is posited in the star of Mercury which is also indirect motion hence the desire will be fulfilled. Here sub lord Venus is in the 12<sup>m</sup> house indicating some delay, disappointment and frustration.

Moreover the sign lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp retrograde Saturn is aspecting the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, so until and unless it becomes direct there is no chance of fulfilling the desire of native.

To have a vehicle the significators of houses 4, 9, 10 and 11 are considered. The purchaser has to pay the cost, hence 12th house along with 2nd will be taken. And in the case where the help from bank is taken the 6th house is also considered as the 7th represent Bank and 6 is the 12th to 7th. Therefore the significators of the houses 2, 4, 6, 9, 10, 11 and 12 are to be taken. All the nine planets are the singificators.

As the significators are all the nine planets so to decide the date of purchase, the ruling planet is the only aid which will give the clue.

### **Ruling Planets are ;**

Day Lord	Sunday Sun
Moon sign lord	Moon
Moon star lord	Mercury
Moon sub lord	Jupiter
Lagna sign lord	Mercury
Lagna star lord	Mars
Lagna sub lord	Rahu

Saturn is aspecting Jupiter and is in mutual aspect with Sun and Mars. All these three are the ruling planets, hence Saturn will also act as a ruling planet.

At the time of judgement Mercury dasa Jupiter Bhukti and Mercury Anthra was running.

Jupiter and Mercury are the ruling Planets, hence will give vehicle in this period Saturn will be direct on 27-7-85 hence there is no chance of getting the vehicle before 27th July '85.

The Anthra of Mercury will be ending on 12-8-85. So, I predicted that you would get the vehicle before 12-8-85 and after 27-7-85. Therefore no chance of getting the chasis within a week from the day of judgement.

### **Time of fructification**

1. Bank Manger handed over the draft to him on 23-7-85 on Tuesday lord of which has appeared as lagna star lord.

2. He submitted the draft to the company from where he was to get the chasis on 27-7-85 on Saturday, day when Saturn came in direct motion.
3. The chasis was handed over to him on 28-7-85 on Sunday on the same day Mercury went in retrograde motion in Shookshama period of Saturn.

## Transit on 28-7-85

- a. Sun in Saturn star and Moon sub in Cancer sign.
- b. Moon in Vrischika rasi and Mercury Star.
- c. Mercury-Sun sign Leo Kethu star and Venus sub.
- d. Jupiter-Makara Rasi Moon star and Mercury sub.
- e. Saturn in Libra sign-Jupiter star and Venus sub.

## Conclusion

Here from this case study it is clear that any ruling planet which is in retrograde motion at the time of judgement but in the star and sub of direct motion Planet will give the result only after getting the direct motion.

But any planet which is appearing as the ruling Planet in direct motion and in star and sub of planets in direct motion will not deny to give result even when they come in retrograde motion at the time of fructifying the event.

Here at the time of Judgement both Jupiter and Mercury are in direct motion and posited in the star and sub of direct motion planets. And at the time of fructification both Jupiter and Mercury are in retrograde motion but do not deny the result.

Now I think that this is the suitable end of the article with Pranams to our beloved Guruji.

Good Luck

# CONSIDERATION OF RULING PLANETS

Every student of astrology knows that a particular moment on any day, a certain planet governs the sign (rasi) tenanted by the Moon (Chandra), another planet the nakshatra (asterism) occupied by the Moon, a third planet the nakshatra sub division (called the sub) where the Moon was at the moment, and soon. The week day again, is ruled by a certain planet. These planets are what we refer to as "Ruling planets". The position of the Moon being the same for all places on the Earth, the Moon rasi, Nakshatra and sub lords will be the same for all places, but the lord of the week day may not be. The seven days of the week are ruled as follows :

Sunday is ruled by the Sun;

Monday by the Moon;

Tuesday by Mars;

Wednesday by Jupiter

Thursday by Jupiter;

Friday by Venus and

Saturday by Saturn.

In addition to these, and even more important than these, are the planets which co-rule the point of the Zodiac which rises at that moment in the locality. Obviously, these will be different for different places. The lords of the sign (rasi), asterism (nakshatra) and the sub-division of the nakshatra of the Ascendant (lagna) rising at the place are the strongest Ruling Planets.

Thus the Ruling Planets will be

1. The lord of the sign rising in the east
- , 2. The lord of the star in the ascendant then rising;

3. The lord of the sub in nakshatra rising in the lagna;
4. The lord of the sign in which Moon is placed at the moment;
5. The lord of the asterism transited by the Moon;
6. The lord of the sub division in the nakshatra then occupied by the Moon, and
7. The lord of the week day

If Rahu or Kethu were conjoined with, or occupy, a sign owned by any of the Ruling Planets, the nodes Rahu or Kethu are said to be stronger than even such planets. For example, if Rahu is conjoined with Venus or is in Taurus (Rishaba) or Libra (Tula) ruled by Venus, then Rahu should be taken as a ruling planet if Venus happens to rule the week day in question or when Taurus or Libra rises on the lagna at that moment or happen to be the signs where the Moon was deposited, or when the asterism rising in the lagna or the asterism occupied by the Moon belongs to Venus.

All Krishnamurti Padhdhati followers know very well the importance and relevance of the ruling planets while making prediction, whether it be in a horary chart or natal chart. They assume significance, irrespective of whether the event under consideration is a major or minor one.

The Ruling planets act as the guides and assist in selecting the strongest significators and the time when the projected event will culminate.

When applied to the natal chart, the Ruling Planets will agree fully with the dasa, Bhukthi and anthrax periods in operations.

In my humble experience the Ruling Planets should be paid due attention because the significators of any house cusp for a particular problem can easily be obtained while the mode of consideration of the strength and the choosing of Ruling planets can be very well understood only by an experienced follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati. This, however, does not mean that



one need to be an experienced follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati in order to understand the ruling planets well. Any average student can be sufficiently good in the delineation of the ruling planets and fixing the fruitful periods, if he is quite conversant with the fundamentals of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

The Ruling Planets constitute the key to successful prediction. A wrong analysis or a misjudgement of the ruling planets can very easily affect a prediction adversely.

Based on my own personal experience as an earnest follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati I wish to make a few observations.

1. The ruling planets, as mentioned earlier, are the day lord, lagna - sign lord, lagna star lord, lagna sub lord Moon - sign lord, the Moon star lord and the Moon sub lord.
2. Rahu or Kethu in the sign of ruling planets or aspected by them or conjoined with them become strong ruling planets.
3. The lagna sub lord should also be taken as a ruling planet in every case. Moon sublord can be considered as a ruling planet only when the matter is expected to fructify soon; otherwise, it need not be considered. In some cases, however, the Moon sub-sub lord was found to have some connection with the event and it may also be taken as a ruling planet, but only when the matter under judgement can fructify very early and also if such a sub-sub lord (of Moon) appears as a fruitful significator of the matter being judged.
4. Planets occupying the lagna sign and Moon sign are also ruling planets.
5. A ruling planet aspected by another ruling planet makes the former stronger than the latter. Here, I would advocate the consideration of aspects according to the Hindu system, the aspects of the all planets on all those in the 7m from them, and the special aspects of Jupiter on the 5m and 9m from its position, and similarly of Mars on the 4<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> and of Saturn on the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup>.

6. Any other planet can also be taken as a ruling planet if, and only if, it is aspected by a strong ruling planet. Here, the 7<sup>th</sup> house aspect can also be considered in addition to the special aspects.
7. Planets in close conjunction with, or in close proximity (upto 5°) to, the ruling planets may also be assumed as ruling planets. If the former is a faster-moving planet as compared to the latter, it becomes a strong ruling planet.

Among these, those which are retrograde will cause delay as long as they are so and will be fruitful only after they become direct in motion.

The Ruling planets placed in the sub of those detrimental to the matter under judgement may be given up and only those which are in the sub of promising planets to be considered.

Earlier, it used to be thought that a ruling planet deposited in a retrograde planets nakshatra would not be fruitful, but it has now come to light that such a planet is not entirely ineffective, especially if it be a strong significator of the houses having a bearing on the matter under consideration.

I would place the strength of the ruling Planets in the following descending order :

1. Lagna sub lord
2. Lagna star lord
3. Lagna sign Lord
4. Moon sub lord
5. Moon star lord
6. Moon sign lord
7. Day lord

Here, I should like to offer a few comments on the manner of choosing the Bhukthi and anthrax lords after weighing the strength of the ruling planets. I have observed that some practitioners give up those planets which are in the 12<sup>th</sup> (sign) to that occupied by the dasa lord or Bhukthi lord i.e. when the **Bhukthi lord is in the 12<sup>th</sup> (sign) to the dasa lord or when the**

anthra lord is stationed in the 12<sup>th</sup> (sign) reckoned from the sign occupied by the Bhukthi lord. This principle, I must say, is faulty. Whether the Bhukthi lord or anthra lord is in the 12<sup>th</sup> sign to the dasa lord or Bhukthi lord respectively has no direct bearing on the horary chart and the fructification of the said matter. If such Bhukthi lord or anthra lord is fruitful by the mstellar manner of reckoning and if it be reasonably strong as a ruling planet, then there is not reason why we should reject the Bhukthi or anthra of such planet as of no consequences.

Similarly the Bhukthi or anthra of any planet occupying a sign which is 6<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> to the sign containing the dasa or Bhukthi lord respectively should not be left out of consideration, merely on the basis that the placement in 6<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> constitutes a detriment. Such a planet no doubt will be ineffective if it also, be placed in the star/ sub of planets detrimental to the matter in question, but not when they are favouably placed by star / sub etc. I would in this connection, rely on a few articles which appeared in the earlier issues of this esteemed magazine;

### **1. Page 15 of November 78 issue.**

Job was secured during Kethu / Jupiter / Moon period. Kethu, is in 6 in the sign of Mars, lord of 2. It is in its own star and the sub of Mercury, lord of 11 in 11 (realization of desire). Jupiter, the Bhukthi lord, is in the star of Sun lord of 10 in 10 and in the sub of Kethu. Moon, the anthra lord, is in 6 in the star of Kethu and the sub of Jupiter. All the 3 planets are therefore fruitful signifiers and are also ruling planets. It will be seen that the Moon (the anthra lord) is in the 12<sup>th</sup> sign from Jupiter (the bhukti lord), but this did not prevent the Moon from giving the person a job in its anthra in Jupiter Bhukthi.

### **2. page 10 of March ` 79 issue**

Birth of child occurred during Sun /Saturn /Saturn. Whether these planets are fruitful signifiers and promising ruling planets, can be worked out by the enthusiastic readers. How did Saturn casue child birth in its Bhukthi and anthra if it had not been a strong and fruitful planet for such an event! Here

Saturn anthra Lord is in the 12<sup>th</sup> sign to Sun (the dasa lord). Does this instance not reveal the absurdity of the assertion that planet in the 12<sup>th</sup> to the dasa lord acts detrimentally to the affairs influenced by the latter?

### **3. Page 43 of Annual Number , 1979**

Transfer was effected during Sun/Saturn Jupiter period. Saturn (the Bhukthi lord) is in the 12<sup>th</sup> sign to Sun (the dasa lord) and Jupiter (the anthra lord) is in 12<sup>th</sup> sign to Saturn (the Bhukthi) lord. But their conjoined period did give transfer to the consultant.

### **4. Page 161 of K.P. Reader VI**

The querent bought a refrigerator during Venus /Saturn period and Saturn is in 12<sup>th</sup> to Venus, but this did not deny the purchase.

Similarly instances can be multiplied to show that anthra and Bhukthi lords placed in the 6<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> from Bhukthi and dasa lords respectively have caused desirable results in their conjoint period.

After working out the singificators and ruling planets it would do good to bear in mind the following hints :

1. Planets that are retrograde will cause delay so long as they are retrograde and will give the desired results once they assume direct motion.
2. A Ruling planet in the sub of a planet that is detrimental to the matter under judgemnt should be rejected.
3. A ruling planet posited in the nakshatra of a planet which is retrograde, should not be rejected. It should be assessed whether such a planet is favourable by its star / sub / position to the matter under consideration.
4. The Bhukthi of a planet which is in the 12<sup>th</sup> (sign) to the dasa lord, or the anthra of a planet in the 12<sup>th</sup> sign from the bhukthi lord (or dasa lord) should not be mistakenly rejected. Likewise, a planet's placement in 6<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup>

counted from the one occupied by the bhukthi / dasa lord should not be constructed as unfruitful, especially if the former was favourable to the matter by its star /sub placement.

5. Lord of 11, or the sublord or 11 in the Horary Lagna, denotes success.
6. Sublord of 11 in a movable sign, or in the star of a planet posited in a movable sign, denotes early fructification.
7. Saturn owning or aspecting 11 or any of the relevant house cusp (depending upon the matter under judgement) portends delay.

The above are the results of my humble experience as an earnest follower of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

# NUMBER SHOWS THE DATE OF MARRIAGE

A lady consultant from Madurai, wanted to know her exact date of marriage, through our Krishnamurti Padhdhati system she also gave a number between 1 to 249 and also details are as follows :

## A. Details

Number 99 (1 to 249)  
 Date of Judgement 25-2-1981  
 Time of Judgement 10 p.m. IST at Madras  
 13°04'N / 80°17'E  
 Aynamsa 23°30' (K.S. Krishnamurti)

VIII 20°56'34"	IX 21°56'34"	X 21°56'34"	XI 20°56'34"
VII 21°53'20" Mars 21°09' Sun 13°29' Ven 3°19'	Nirayana Horary Chart Number 99		Rahu 16°04' XII 20°56'34"
Mer(R) 27°36' VI 20°56'34" Ket(hu) 16°04'			Asc 21°53'20"
V 20°56'34"	IV 21°56'34"	Moon 28°36' III 21°56'34"	Jup (R) 15°11' Sat(R) 15°04' II 20°56'34"

Balance in "Jupiter dasa at th time of judgement" 5 years 8 months 05 days

**C. Planetary Positions**

Planets	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	Rahu	mercury
Moon	Jupiter	Venus
Mars	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mercury (R)	Mars	Jupiter
Jupiter (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Venus	Mars	Venus
Saturn (R)	Moon	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn	Jupiter
Kethu	Moon	Saturn

**D. Cuspal Position :**

Cusp	Signlord	Starlord	Sublord
2	Mercury	Moon	Venus
7	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
11	Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter

**E. Ruling Planets**

Day Lord	Mercury (Wednesday)<
Lagna Lord	Venus (Thulam)
Lagna Stra Lord	Rahu (Swathy)
Moon Rasi Lord	Venus (Thulam)
Moon star lord	Jupiter (Visakam)
Lagna sub	Jupiter
Moon sub	Venus

Saturn is also taken as ruling planet as he is in conjunction with the Jupiter in the same degree. Kethu also represents Saturn.

**Analysis :** The lagna indicates the querent. The lagna sub lord indicates the mind of the querent. In this horary chart the lagna sublord of 7th (marriage). Saturn is also in the star of Moon in the 3<sup>rd</sup> house (Negotiations). So the lagna sublord clearly indicates that the querent has put the question when she was having the urge about marriage.

For marriage we have to judge house 2 (Kutumbasthanam and adding one more to the family) 7th. (Marriage, life partner) and 11<sup>th</sup> (fulfillment of desire and happy married life). Whether

the querent is destined to marry or not is indicated by the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. If the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is a significator of houses 2 or 7 or 11, the marriage is promised according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

Here the sublord is Saturn. Saturn is also lord of 7<sup>th</sup>. Saturn is in the star of Moon in 3 (Negotiation) Saturn is also posited in Kanya rasi, i.e. the 2<sup>nd</sup> house and having connections to 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp by 5° orb. Hence, the sublord of the 7<sup>th</sup> is a strong significators of 7<sup>th</sup> house and the marriage is promised to the querent.

**Marriage when?** The marriage will be celebrated during the conjoined periods of the significators of houses, 2, 7 and 11; and their dasa periods in operating with the agreement of transit of luminaries over sensitive points, for marriage on the horary chart.

**Significators from 2<sup>nd</sup> :** No planet in this bhava. No planet in the stars of Mercury lord of 2.

**Significators from 7<sup>m</sup> :** Mars is in the cusp of 7<sup>m</sup>. Venus in Mars star. Rahu in Saturn star lord of 7<sup>m</sup>. Jupiter also signify their house as he is conjoined in the Saturn in the same degree.

**Significators from 11 :** Rahu is posited in the bhava. No planets in Rahu's stars. No planets in Mercury's star lord of 11<sup>th</sup> house.

Kethu represents Saturn. Therefore the significators of 2, 7 and 11 are Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Kethu.

To eliminate the unfruitful significators, out of these planets, the theory of ruling planets is applied.

Hence the common significators of 2, 7 and 11 and the fruitful significators for marriage are Jupiter, Venus, Kethu and Rahu.

At the time of Judgement, the Mahadasa of Jupiter **was** in operation. Hence the period is very favourable for marriage.



Venus bhukthi runs upto 12-5-1981. Venus, a strong significator, and ruling planet and general significator (Karak planet) for marriage and hence. I selected the Venus bhukthi and decided that the marriage must take place during the bhukthi itself. In ruling planets Kethu and Rahu (nodes) has come as strong significators. So I selected Kethu anthra. Kethu anthra runs for 16-3-1981 to 12-5-1981. So I pitches upon the Rahu sookshama another node in the anthra of Kethu. Rahu sookshma operates from 18-4-81 to 26-4-81. So I decided that the marriage should be taken place between 18-4-91 to 26-4-81.

18-4-81 Saturday - Moon will transit in her own star in lagna bhava not fruitful.

19-4-81 Sunday - Sun is not a ruling planet and hence no good

20-4-81 Monday- Moon is also not ruling planets and hence no good.

21-4-81 Tuesday - Mars is also not ruling planet and hence no good

22-4-81 Wednesday -Moon will be transitting in the star of Saturn, a significator of lagna and hence not fruitful

23-4-81 Thursday - Moon will be transiting in the star of Mercury a significator of 615 and transits of Moon in the sign of Mars is also no good as Mars is not a ruling planet at the time of judgement

So, I predicted that the marriage will be celebrated in 24-4-81 Friday ruled by Venus. Moon transiting in Dhanur rasi ruled by Jupiter in the star of Moolam ruled by Kethu.

On 20-4-81 I got a letter from the querent along **with** her wedding invitation. She praised me a lot for my accurate predictions. The marriage was actually celebrated on 24-4-1981 **itself at the ruling planets at the time of marriage are also as those on the day of query.**

Day Lord	Venus
Rasi Lord	Jupiter
Star Lord	Kethu

The querent also praised the accuraseness of this system. She has written to me, to clarify whether this is a magic or are you a magician? I replied that this is not magic or I am not a magician, but it is Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Krishnamurti Padhdhati, Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

This scientific analysis and the predictions done with the rules laid in the infallible Krishnamurti Padhdhati profounded by Late prof. K.S. Krishnamurti.

With great respects to his lotus feet.

Good Luck

# OVERSEAS TRAVEL

An admirer of Krishnamurti Padhdhati, who was an Asst. Executive Engineer in the Neyveli Lignite Corporation wrote to me saying that he was desirous of seeking a job in one of the Arabian Gulf countries and wanted to know his prospects astrologically. According to his birth chart Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti, Saturn Antara would commence on 22-12-76. As the sublord of the 12th cusp promised foreign travel and as these planets were signicators according to KP. I suggested that he would succeed in the matter early in this period. The gentleman had an offer a little earlier than this period but had to give it up, as the notice given was too short. He wrote to me in January 1977 that he had resigned his job at Neyveli on 20-12-76 and joined a firm in West Bengal on 25-12-76. The beginning of Saturn Antara gave the native a change of job involving a long distance journey but he could not cross the borders of our Motherland. Life in the new place was Hell for him and he saw no hopes of escape. He wanted to know astrologically whether he would at all have redemption from this Hell and be able to find a suitable job in some foreign country. The number mentioned by him for the horary analysis of the problem was 165. Even inveterate critics of Krishnamurti Padhdhati are forced to admit KP. Horary Astrology (Reader VI) as a horary method par excellence giving very accurate results.

The matter was taken up for analysis on Sunday. 13-2-77 at Madras (13°04'N; 80°17'E) at 10.00 A.m. ist. Prof. Krishnamurti likens the time of query to the time of conception (Adhana lagna) and the different stages of passage of the query to the Astrologer to the various stages of

pregnancy. According to him the time at which the Astrologer commences judgement corresponds to the time of birth of the child (viz. the time at which the child is completely formed from the mother and starts independent life on earth, This is marked by the entry of the fifth element air into the lungs, which coincides with the first cry of the child. The lagna raising at this time is the Bhupatana lagna) . Even as one would base predictions on the life of the child only on Bhupatana lagna, horary problem should be judged only from the planetary positions at the time of commencement of judgement when only the problem is actually delivered and the correct truths concerning the problem would dawn on the mind of the Astrologer. The houses and ruling planets should be worked out for the place of judgement and the time of commencement of judgement respectively.

The Ayaamsa for 13-2-1977 the date of judgement would be 23o32'32" according to the Universal Tables of Houses. No. 165 corresponds to 26o6'40" in the sign Scorpio, i.e. 23o6'40". From the initial point of Nirayana Aries. Adding the Ayanama, the sayana cusp of the lagna at Madras (13o4'N lat) on that day would be 259o39'12". In Krishnamurti Padhdhati, the subs of cusps are of supreme importance as unfailing indicators of the matters represented by the relevant cusp. In cases of doubtful birth-time rectification, which is at times risky. In the horary methods, however, the subs of the cusps of the lagna and remaining houses are automatically fixed by the number and the accuracy of the subs does not depend on the time factor. It being so, one can aim at high accuracy in the horary method. Raphael's Tables of houses give the nonangular cusps correct to the degree only. The use of Raphael's Tables, therefore, implies the possibility of error in the subs of non angular cusps. To obviate this possibility it is advisable to use the Universal Tables of houses for preparing horary charts. The UTOH, in addition to giving the non angular

cusps correct to the minute provides a ready reckoner for cuspal movement, making interpolation an easy task. As per the UTOH, the Savana cusp of the lagna of rLat 13oN and 14oN for sidereal time 11 hrs 36 mts are 259o18' and 258o54' respectively. By interpolation, the Sayana cusp of the lagna at Madras (13o4N) for sidereal time 11hrs36 mts is 259o16' 24". The rate of motion of the supc at the stage of 11hrs36 mts (sidereal time) for 13oN Lat (nearer to Madras) is 55' per 4 SECS. The sidereal time interval for the cusp to move to 259o39'12" (the value corresponding to No.165) is 1 minute 30 sec (correct to the second). That is to say, the Sayana point of space corresponding to the number 165 would be /at the horizon at Madras (Lat 13o4'N) at 11 hars 37mts 39 sec of sidereal time. The remaining 11 Sayana cusps have to be worked out accuratley for this sidereal time and converted to the Nirayana cups by deducting the Ayanamsa of 23o32'32". The Nirayana horary chart worked out would ba as below:

Ven 16°9' IV 0°22'	V 1°58' Ketu 4°3' Jup. 29°1'	VI 0°15' VII 26°6'40"	VIII 25°41'
Sun 0°49'	No.165 10.00 a.m. On 13-2-77 Sunday 13°04' N Ayanamsa used 23°32'32"		Sat (R) 19°2' IX 27°19'
III 27°19' Merc 9°33' Mars 9°18'			
II 25°41'	Moon 7°13' Lag 26°6'46" III 0°15'	Rahu 4°3' XI 1°53'	X 0°22'

Balance of Mercury Dasa at the time of Judgement 3Years-6Months - 18 days

The houses that govern foreign travel are 3,9 and 12. The 4th house represents permanent residence and the third which is at 12 to it denotes journey away from permanent residence. The 9th house indicates long distance journey strangers and foreigners and contact with them. The 12th house denotes life in a foreign place (entirely new environments) and separation from family. Let us see whether the Moon, the representative of the mind reflects the mind of the querist correctly. Moon owns 9 and also the sub on the cusp of 12 and is in the constellation of Mercury, who owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 and is aspecting 9. Mercury is in rapid conjunction with Mars, the owner of 12 and the constellation lord of the 3rd cusp. The chart thus reflects the proportion on the query (viz foreign travel) correctly. Moon in the constellation of Mercury, the lord of 10 and the sublord of the cusp of 2 in 2 indicates the purpose of the journey (viz. job and acquisition of wealth as well).

KP. teaches that for one to go abroad, the sublord of the cusp of 12 should be a significator of 3,9 or 12. If the sublord of the cusp of 12 is a significator of 9, and conversely, the sublord of the cusp of 9 is a significator of 12, that is to say, if the cusps of 9 and 12 are interconnected through their subs, one cannot but go abroad. In the chart the sublord of the cusp of 12 is the Moon, who has already been discussed. The sublord of the cusp of 9 is Jupiter, who owns the constellation on the cusp of 12, without any planet in his constellations. The querist is thus sure to go abroad.

The period operative at the time of judgement is Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Venus Antara (upto 13-3-77). Mercury owns the constellation on the cusp of 9 and is in the constellation

of Sun in 3 and the sub of Venus, the lord of 7. The 7th house opposes the lagna, which represents native surroundings. As such, the 7th house denotes journey away from native surroundings. Mercury's sublord Venus owning 7 is, therefore, auspicious. Venus is also in excellent tridivine aspect with the Moon, the lord of 9 and the sublord of the 12th cusp. Let us here clarify the concept of significator in Krishnamurti padhdhati. A significator of a house say 9, is not necessarily a planet in the constellation of the occupant or owner of 9. A planet in 9 or the owner of 9 is itself a significator of 9, though a planet in the constellation of the occupant of 9 is regarded as the strongest significator of 9, the planet in 9 the next in strength, the planet in the constellation of the owner of 9 the next, and owner of 9 the last in strength. Even a planet in association with or aspected by or forming a significator. For a significator to be fruitful it is essential that it should occupy the constellation of a planet which does not deny the result and sub, the lord of which is a significator of the relevant house(s). It is however, not necessary that the sublord is a significator by constellational position. It is sufficient that the sublord is a significator otherwise, that is by ownership or occupation. Ownership of the constellation on sub on the relevant cusp(s) and aspect or conjunction are also auspicious. This aspect has been clarified through the columns of this esteemed magazine frequently by the learned editor and other learned writers. In as much as significators occupying such subs are found to give results in actual practice their pronouncement should be regarded as a valid ruling. Mercury in the sub of Venus in the context is therefore, a fruitful significator, though Venus the sublord is not a fruitful significator as we shall see shortly. Mercury is also in close conjunction with Mars, the lord of 12 and the constellation lord of the 3rd cusp. Jupiter owns the constellation on the cusp of 12 and the subs on the cusps of 9 and 3. **Jupiter is in the constellation of Sun in 3 and the sub of Mars,**

the 12th lord conjunct Mercury the Dasanatha. Mercury Dasa Jupiter Bhukti is, therefore, auspicious, Venus, the Antaranatha, though a significator as discusses above is in the constellation of retrograde Saturn in 8. Here again some clarification is necessary. A significator occupying the constellation or sub of a retrograde planet does not necessarily deny results in Horary Astorlogy. Such a significator is found to offer results in actual practice under certain circumstances. If a planet is a fairly strong significator of a matter by occupation or ownership by virtue of its constellation being untenanted, it gives results even if its constellation lord or sub lord is retrograe, provided the constellation lord does not represent denying houses and the sublord is connected with the houses(s) in question. This will be particularly true when the planet with whose period we are concerned onws the constellation or sub on the relevant cusp(s). This observation applies to transit as well as we are going to see eventually. Further research should confirm this. In the present case, apart from the retrogression of Venus constellation lord Saturn, Venus herself is not a strong significator of the matter and is not represented on the constellation or sub of any of the relevant cusps. Her constellation lord Saturn is in 8 (the house that denies 9th house matters.) Venus would not, therefore, offer the result. Instead, Venus in 4 in her sub sub period should tie the querist down to the native soil and give him enough mental agony as a significator of 8. In act it happened so, as later correspondence showed. The next Antara, which is that of the Sun runs from 13-3-77 to 24-4-77. Sun is in 3 in the constellation of Mars, the 12th lord and the sub of Mercury, the Dasanatha both of whom have already been discussed.

As regards the ruling planets at the time of judgement, Sun the Antaranatha is the day lord. Jupiter, the Bhuktinatha, apart from being the sublord of the Moon at the time of



judgement, is in the constellation of Sun, the day lord and is in association with Ketu, the constellationo lord of the lagna rising at the time of judgement (Aries) Jupiter is also aspected by Mars. Mercury, the Dasanatha is the constellation lord of the Moon at the time of judgement. All the three are thus ruling planets. One may, therefore, say that the matter would fructify in Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Sun Antara ( between 13-3-77 and 24-4-77).

Now let us turn to the cuspal period for confirmation. The great importance of the cuspal period especially in Horary Astrology has been discussed in detail by the learned Prof. KP. Singh in the series of articles under the title "Deeper implications of the sublord theory" published in the earlier issues of this esteemed magazine. The cusp with which we are concerned in the 9th which indicates the journey which would land the querist in foreign soil amidst strangers and foreigners. The 9th cusp in the chart is at 27°01'97" in the sign Cancer, in Mercury's constellation, Jupiter sub and Sun's sub sub. The Sun's sub sub extends upto 27°02'21"14" which means that the cusp has yet to traverse 37" to cover Sun's sub sub. The arc 37" corresponds to 24 days in Mercury's period. That is to say, according to the period indicated by the constellation on the 9th cusp Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti Sun's Antara would last till 7-3-77 and Moon's Antara would run from 7-3-77 to 15-5-77. Moon owning 9 and occupying the constellation of Mercury, the constellation lord of the 9th cusp is more directly related to the 9th cusp with which we are concerned than the Sun. Moon also owns the sub on the 12th cusp. We may, therefore, say that, the point of view of the cuspal period the matter would fructify during Mercury Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti, Moon's Antara.

Sun, the luminary and a significator would be transiting **Jupiter's sign, (Pisces)/ Mercury's constellation from 31-3-77**

to 12-4-77. It was concluded that the matter would fructify when the Sun reaches his own sub on that of the Moon and the Moon and other significators would be in favourable transit. I, therefore, wrote to the gentleman that he would by God's Grace, be surely out of his present Hell in the 1st week of April 1977. He wrote to me on the 8th of April 77 intimating that he was safely perched at Abu Dhabi on 5-4-77 and thanking me for the hopes held out to him on the basis of Horary Astrology. He left our Motherland on Tuesday, 5-4-1977 by the Bombay Abu Dhabi flight scheduled for 20 hrs 30 mts. The flight was actually delayed by 10 minutes. The transit position at the time of departure is as follows. The day is ruled by Mars, the lord of the cusp of 3. Mars is in close conjunction with Mercury, the Dasanatha and is in the constellation of Sun in 3. Sun, the luminary and the Antaranatha was transiting the sign of Jupiter, the Bhukthinatha (Pisces), the constellation of Mercury, the Dasanatha, and his own sub. Moon the luminary and significator was transiting the sign Libra in opposition aspect with Jupiter, the Bhukthinatha in the chart, in the constellation of Mars, the lord of 12, who has been discussed above. Mercury, the Dasanatha was transiting Aries in the constellation of Ketu and the sun over Saturn, the lord of 3. Mercury was transiting in association with Jupiter, the Bhukthinatha was transiting the sign Taurus in the constellation of Sun, the Antaranatha and the sub of Mercury, the Dasanatha. The lagna cusps rising at Bombay (18°55'N; 72°54'E) at the time of flight was in the sign Libra, the constellation of Rahu and the sub of Sun in 3. Transit of the Moon and Mercury affords the important confirmation that transit in the subs of retrograde planets does not deny results. Saturn, the sublord was retrograde both at the time of judgement and at the time of fructification of the event.

It may be mentioned that in the Horary Chart and the Sagittarius Ascendant. Nativity of **the gentleman the Sun and the**

Moon (who are also signifiers) were transiting the 4th Bhava and the 11th Bhava respectively. The 4th house represents stay in permanent residence. One may say that the 11th house denotes fulfilment of desire. But the 11th house stands for return (Agamana), reunion with family and so on. How could transit in these houses bring about journey away from permanent residence and separation from family? A ward on transit may not be out of place here. In traditional Astrology, transit with its system of Vedha is reckoned in terms of the signs counted from Janmarasi (Moon sign at birth). Prof. Krishnamurti has, in KP. Reader V on "Tranist" (an invaluable guide in fixing the time of fructification of events), established with facts and figures that the traditional system of transit is not a dependable one. Honour and fulfilment of desire come to one on the so-called inauspicious chandrashtama day (Moon transiting the 8th sign from the Janmarasi). Might gains accrue to one during the much dreaded "sade sati" period and so on. Only the constellation in these cases. The sign tranisted, of course, has significance as the zone owned by a signifier of the matter but not as the "n"th sign counted from the janmarasi. On page 136 of KP. Reader V (Sep. 1973 edition) Prof. Krishnamurti gives the horoscope of gentleman with Sun and Saturn in the 12th Bhavba and mars in the 8th Bhava (even if Bhavas are reckoned in the Sripatipattern of traditional Astorlogy). But the gentleman had gain, fortune and success in the sub periods of these planets for the simple reason that these planets were in favourable constellations and subs. Our Guruji says that such things opened his eyes and set him thinking as to what the real basis of prediction should be. His intense urge had the response from Goad and the astrological world has been blessed with a scientific and accurate system of prediction viz. Krishnamurti Padhdhati. Mars in 6 can give marriage if he is in the constellation and sub of planets signifying the houses governing marriage. This principle

applies to tranist as well. A planet tranisting 12 can give gains and one transiting 4 foreign travel provided the constellation and sub tranisted are favourable to the matter in question. That is to say the "primary consiseration" in reading the results of planetary periods or fixing the time of fructification of events by transit should be the constellation and sub and not even the Bhava (Mundane House) That is the very basis of Stellar Astrology as propounded by our late revered of the basic principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati has already been established beyond doubt.

Good Luck.

# PLEASE TELL ME THE WHEREABOUTS OF MY FATHER'S CASH

In the small hours of 7-10-81, my friend, from Purasaivakkam, entered my room with a very disturbed state of mind and posed the above query.

At the first instance, I could not catch the real gravity of the query and so I asked him to explain me under what circumstances and back ground, he was forced to put such a query.

He presented the matter as follows :

It seems his father had a bank balance to the tune of 60,000. Around 20th September his father asked him to look for a house for purchase with the above amount.

On 5-10-81, he received a phone call that his father had passed away. After performing the last rites to his father, he asked his mother regarding the above amount. She expressed complete innocence of such an amount. Hence, with no other source, he approached the Bank and found, to his surprise, that the amount was withdrawn by his father himself, duly closing the Bank account, just a day before his demise.

Telling this, he uttered the No. 248 between 1 and 249

The Horary chart prepared and is as under :

Date	7.10.81
Time	9.43 a.m. IST
Place	Madras 13°4' / 80°17'
Ayanamsa of KS.	Krishnamurti 23°30'

Cusp	Sublord
I	Jupiter
II	Mars
III	Rahu
IV	Jupiter
V	Mercury
VI	Jupiter
VII	Jupiter
VIII	Venus
IX	Rahu
X	Jupiter
XI	Mercury
XII	Jupiter

Planets	Degree position	Star lord	Sublord
Sun	170°18'	Moon	Kethu
Moon	269°12'	Sun	Mars
Mars	118°15'	Mercury	Saturn
Mercury(R)	190°21'	Rahu	Jupiter
Jupiter	175°44'	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	169°28'	Moon	Mercury
Venus	214°25'	Saturn	Saturn
Rahu	94°15'	Saturn	Saturn
Kethu	274°15'	Sun	Saturn

I 26°6'40"	II 28°32'6"	III 25°32'5"	IV 21°32'6"
XII 20°32'6"	Horary Nirayana Chart 248 Balance in Sun period 4y - 11m - 28d		Rahu 4°15' V 18°32'6" Mars 28°15'
X 18°32'6" Kethu 4°15'			VI 20°32'6"
Moon 29°2'12" X 21°32'6"	IX 25°32'6" Ven 4°25'	VIII 28°32'6" Mercury (R) 10°21'	Sat 19°28' Sun 20°18' Jup 25°44' VII 26°8'40"

Query is rather indicated and how to proceed?

At this juncture, let me reiterate the following information to the readers and the students of Krishnamurti Padhdhati

When a person had queried regarding his financial matter, the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and house tells about his financial matter (i.e. money of the querent).

4<sup>th</sup> cusp and house tells about the money matters of the younger brother or sister.

Similarly, the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp and house, tells about the money matters of his mother.

6<sup>th</sup> cusp and house tells the money matters of his children.

7<sup>th</sup> cusp and house tells about the money matters of his servant, maternal uncle etc.

8<sup>th</sup> cusp and house tells about the money matters of his wife or his business partner.

And likewise, the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp and house tells about the money matters of his father; and so on.

With this background, I proceeded with this case.

As the query is pertaining to the money matter of his father, the 9<sup>th</sup> cusp is taken as Lagna of his father, and so, the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is to be taken as the house of money of the father (i.e. the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp (house) for his father) and thus find out his financial dealings and matters connected to finance.

So the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp from 9<sup>th</sup> (i.e. 10<sup>th</sup> cusp) sub lord is looked into. It is Jupiter. The position and significators of Jupiter will clearly portray the status and position of his father's money dealings, under reference.

Here Jupiter is on the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp from the querent's lagna. So it can be initially visualized that money has gone out of his hands finally; since Jupiter on the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp, posited without any planet in its stars and thus getting full signification of 7<sup>th</sup>.

And further the same Jupiter (as the sublord of the 2nd cusp (from 9m) is situated in the star of Mars, depositor of 5th from the querents lagna. 5th is the Dhanabhavam of the 4th, which stands for Mother of the querent. So I declared, that the money in question, is in the custody of his mother only.

Yesterday (28-10-81), he (my friend) again came to me and informed that he could get authentic information, in the meantime, that the said amount had been handed over by his father into the hand of his mother soon after he withdraw the same from the Bank; and the same amount had been safely deposited in her account in some Bank at Madurai.

With deep respects to our revered Guruji sri K.S. Krishnamurti, who had given us a Padhdhati, thus improving the predictive technique, with the result the status of Astrology is being regained.



# IS LOST PROPERTY RECOVERABLE?

We know that horary astrology is the best method to pin point the time and date of any event. There are a large number of methods used by Eastern and Western astrologers for horary astrological analysis. Horary section developed by Prof. Late Krishnamurti, popularly known as KP, is the best and accurate modified scientific method to give the exact and only correct answer to any question.

Rahu 28°12'41" VII 23°20'00"	VIII 23°03'22"	Moon 7°03'00" IX 23°03'22"	X 22°03'22"
VI 22°03'22" Jupiter (R) 22°33'50"	No.121 Time 4-00 P.M. Date 23-9-86 Place - Madras 13°04' N 80°15' E 23°34'06" Ay. 5-36-11. S.T		XI 22°03'22"
V 22°03'22"			XII 22°03'22"
Mars 28°33'49" IV 22°03'22"	III 22°03'22" Saturn 11°14'45'	II 22°03'22" Venus 18°45'04"	Sun 6°31'49" Mer 20°21'00" Asc 23°20'00" Ke 28°12'41"

I narrate an incident that happened in my house on 23-9-86 for the benefit of readers. My husband lost his cycle locked and kept inside the compound, between 1, 15 and 1.45 p.m. on 23-9-86. We noticed that the cycle was found missing at about

1.45 p.m. My husband was depressed so much for the loss of his cycle. The efforts could not bear fruit even after making thorough search all round the area.

When a theft is committed, it is natural that the affected person consults an astrologer. Similarly I too got the urge to know and verify astrologically how KP. reveals the truth of lost article and whether the article is recoverable.

As usual a number for this purpose was obtained from my husband and taken for judgement at 4.00 p.m. on the same day at Madras. An analysis done strictly according to the principles of KP. is furnished below.

### Position of Houses :

House	Sign	Star	Sub	Sub sub
1	Mer	Mar	Mar	Mar
2	Ven	Jup	Sat	Moon
3	Mar	Mer	Moon	Ketu
4	Jup	Ven	Sat	Sat
5	Sat	Moon	Ven	Sat
6	Sat	Jup	Sat	Moon
7	Jup	Mer	Mar	Mar
8	Mar	Ven	Sat	Sun
9	Ven	Moon	Sun	Sat
10	Mer	Jup	Sat	Sat
11	Moon	Mer	Sun	Mer
12	Sun	Ven	Sat	Sun

### Planetary Position

Moon	Ven	Sun	Ketu	Ven
Sun	Mer	Sun	Mer	Jup
Mer	Mer	Moon	Ketu	Mer
Ketu	Mer	Mar	Sat	Sat
Ven	Ven	Rahu	Moon	Sat
Sat	Mar	Sat "	Moon	Rahu
Mar.	Jup	Sun	Mar	Jup
Jup (R)	Sat	Jup	Sat	Ven
Rahu	Jup	Mer	Sat	Sat

## Ruling Planets

Day lord Tuesday	Mars	
Moon Rasi Lord	Taurus	Venus
Moon Star Lord	—	Sun
Lagna Lord	Kumba	Saturn
Lagna Star Lord	—	Mars

Dasa at the time of Judgement : Sun Dasa (Ketu Bhukti Venus Antara) upto 21-1-88.

The lagna indicates the querist, whose property has been stolen and whichever matter the sub-lord of the ascendant signifies is what he would like to know. One who deprives you of your movables is a thief. Seventh house indicates the thief or the criminal at large.

The matter lost is shown by the lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp. Recovery is indicated by the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and the time of recovery by the significators of 2, 6, 11<sup>th</sup> houses.

The 8<sup>th</sup> house shows the possession of the thief / criminal.

The 4<sup>th</sup> house his profession and the 5<sup>th</sup> his gains owing to the crime committed.

Find out the significators of 11<sup>th</sup> house for the time of recovery of the lost property.

Property lost will be judged from the houses 2, 6, 11 from the house indicating the criminal.

If the significators of houses, 2, 6, 11 counted from the house indicating the person, whose property is lost with the ruling planets of the moment of judgement, the property lost will be recovered. If the same ruling planets are connected with 5, 8 and 12<sup>th</sup> houses, it is lost once for all.

Similarly, if the Dasa lord is not connected with 2, 6, 11 houses, in that dasa the property cannot be recovered, as it would be significators of 5, 8 or 12<sup>th</sup> houses, which are 2, 6, 11 in terms of houses representing the criminal.

The sub-lord of 7<sup>th</sup> shows the age of the criminal and its connection to other house indicates the relation of the criminal.

The above are some of the important rules regarding theft / crime and the criminal.

Now come to examine the above chart. The ascendant falls in Virgo (Kanya) 23°20' Mercury house - Mars star - Mars sub Mars sub sub. The sub/sub Lord Mars owns 3, 8<sup>th</sup> houses in 4m star. Sun owns 12 and deposited 12m in its own star. The sub-lord Mars aspects 7m houses. So Mars is the significator of 3, 4, 7, 8 and 12<sup>th</sup> houses. The Seventh house indicates the thief. The 8<sup>th</sup> house indicates possession of movable property by the thief. The 4m indicates his possession etc.

The description of the thief is known from the sub-lord of 7m cusp and the sub-lord shows whether the thief is young or old. Here in the chart, the sub-lord is Mars shows him to be aged and of full stature and sub-lord Mars in the star of Sun lord of 12m, who is a strong significator of 12<sup>th</sup>. Here the significator of 12m, indicates a stranger, beggar, very poor in circumstances, one in miserable plight, who is a professional thief.

Whether the article lost will be recovered or not depends on the sub-lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. The 11<sup>th</sup> cusp falls at 22°03'22" in Cancer; ruled by Moon-Mercury-Sun-Mercury as sign star. Sub-Sub-Sub respectively. The sub sub lord Mercury owns 10m in 12<sup>th</sup> in the star of Moon owns 11<sup>th</sup> in 8m. The sub sub sub has to cause the results of the Lord of the constellation according to the constellation Lords occupation. Moon is situated in 8<sup>th</sup> and the Sun is situated in the 12<sup>th</sup> house. Moon being owner of 11 and deposited in 8<sup>th</sup> and Sun owns 12m and deposited in 12<sup>th</sup> is powerful to give the results of 8m and 12m house. Therefore, the sub lord and sub lord Mercury and Sun of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp does not promise recovery of the lost property.

The ruling planets Mars, Sat, Sun, Venus were also connected with the houses 5, 8, 12 indicating that the property is lost

once for all. Further if the dasa Lord is not connected with 2, 6, 11 in that dasa the property cannot be recovered, as it would be significators of 5, 8 and 12m which are 2, 6, 11 in terms of houses representing the criminal. In the present case, the running Dasa Lord is sun strong significator of 12m. Net result is that the property lost is lost once for all.

A police complaint was lodged with the influence of higher officers for tracing out the culprit and recovery of cycle. Even after three months, nothing is detected to recover the article or book the culprit. Further, friends of my husband influenced to such an extent to get an alternative cycle unclaimed by anybody from the police station, which also did not materialize. The police are still hunting to catch the thief as many cycles were lost in my area during that period.

Finally I would say that KP. system is like a gold mine and it all depends upon how deep you go into such a mine and get the desired golden result.

The KP. system is therefore one of the wonders of this 20<sup>th</sup> century to the world of astrology

# CHAGE OF RESIDENCE THROUGH K.P.

After retirement from service, will I settle down in Salem or move to some other place? This question was put by my colleague to his retirement. The question was put on 2-5-78 Tuesday at 7-58 p.m. I.S.T. The number given by him within 249 is 8.

The chart prepared basing No.9 as lagna is as follows;

XII 4-24	I 9-20	II 9-24	III 6-24
XI 1-24	CHART - A No 8		IV 2-24
X 2-24			V 1-24
IX 6-24	VIII 9-24	VII 9-20	VI 4-24

House	Signlord	Star lord	Sub lord
I	Mars	Ketu	Saturn
II	Venus	Sun	Venus
III	Mercury	Mars	Moon
IV	Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
V	Sun	Ketu	Venus
VI	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
VII	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter

VIII	Mars	Saturn	Venus
IX	Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu
X	Saturn	Sun	Jupiter
XI	Saturn	Mars	Mercury
XII	Jupiter	Saturn	Saturn

The chart prepare for the time of question is as follows:

V 12-11	VI 12-16	VII 9-26	VIII 8-18
IV 9-57	Salem 11°39'N 78°12' E Chart - B Ayanamsa 23°27'		IX 8-13
III 8-13			X 9-57
II 8-18	I 9-26	XII 12-16	XI 12-11

House	Signlord	Star lord	Sublord
I	Mars	Saturn	Venus
II	Jupiter	Kethu	Jupiter
III	Saturn	Sun	Venus
IV	Saturn	Rahu	Jupiter
V	Jupiter	Saturn	Mars
VI	Mars	Kethu	Mercury
VII	Venus	Sun	Venus
VIII	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
IX	Moon	Saturn	Venus
X	Sun	Kethu	Saturn
XI	Mercury	Moon	Rahu
XII	Venus	Rahu	Saturn

The position of planets at time of question is as follows:-

Mercury 23-30 Kethu 10-40	Sun 18-22	Ven. 12-57	Jup. 9-52
Moon 23-12	Balance of Jupiter Y-M-D Dasa 12-1-28		Mars 15-14
			Sat 0-14
	Nep. (R) 24-25	Ura (R) 21-03	Rahu 10-40

Planet	Signlord	Starlord	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Venus	Rahu
Moon	Saturn	Jupite	Saturn
Mars	Moon	Saturn	Jupiter
Mercury	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Jupiter	Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
Venus	Venus	Moon	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Ketu	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Moon	Moon
Kethu	Jupiter	Saturn	Sun

Lagna lord Mars is debilitated in 4th house. Moon, the 4th lord is in the 11th in the star of Jupiter. Jupiter is the lord of 9th and 12th houses. Jupiter is placed in 3rd bhava. Jupiter is also the star lord of 4th house.

Jupiter is connected with houses 3,9 and 12. Jupiter is the sublord of houses IV II as per Chart -B. As he is connected with houses 3,9 and 12, I predicted that there is a change in the place of residence. As Jupiter is in 3rd house I also predicted



that he may settle down nearer to Salemm instead of going to his native place which is about 180 miles from Salem.

Rahu is the sub-lord of IV houses as per Chart-A. Rahu is in the sign of Mercury and in the star of Moon. So Rahu replaces Mercury and Moon.

As lord of 3 placed in 12th house, Mercury also indicates change. Moon is the lord of 4th placed in the sub of Jupiter who is the lord of 9 and 12 placed in 3rd. So Mercury and Moon also indicate change. Since Rahu replaces Mercury and Moon, as sub-lord of 4th house, Rahu gives change in the place of residence. It is also significant to note that Rahu is also the sub-lord of 9th house. Mars is situated in IV house in the star of Saturn and sub of Jupiter in 3rd bhava. Saturn is in 4th house. As our guruji told in his readers that if a planet signifies IVth house and also its detrimental house, 3rd then during that period native will have a change of residence (place and also travel. There are no planets posited in Mars star. Hence I anticipate Mars Anthara must do him his change of place.

In the first week of June 1978 he shifted his place of residence about 25 miles away from Salem. Jupiter dasa, Saturn Bhukti, Mars Anthra was operating at that time.

Dasa lord Jupiter as lord of 9 and 12 placed in 3 (as per chart A) indicates change. Bhukti lord, Saturn is placed in IV house. Saturn is in the star and sub of Kethu. Kethu is placed in 12th house. He is associated with Mercury, lord of 3rd house, and he is in the house of Jupiter, lord of 9 and 12 houses. So Bhukthi lord, Saturn also indicated change. Anthra lord, Moon (lord of 4th house) is in the star of Jupiter about whom we have discussed above. So in the conjoint period of Jupiter Dasa, Saturn Bhukti Moon Anthra, there was a change in his residence.

Thus KP. unfolds the secrets of nature in a mysterious way.

# K P CUSPAL DASA SYSTEM

## RESEARCH STUDY

Imagination was running a riot while I was scanning the leaves of my diary to select an interesting case for the New Year issue of this esteemed Magazine. My wife arrived unexpectedly and requested me to find out astrologically whether we are blessed with foreign assignment. She quoted No.166.

Momentarily I became speechless since there are certain delicacies involved in the matter under consideration. Firstly, my personal knowledge that for a well-settled practitioner of 15 years' experience, foreign assignment is neither tempting nor advisable. Temperamentally too I dislike it. The second delicacy is that I have to present the finding to my own life-partner, who will readily smile away at my predictions in future and for life if the present one fails. However, the long hours spent by me in Astrological work do not escape her appreciation, though grudgingly.

Undeterred by these delicacies I started working out the problem by preferring Horary to Natal Chart since a minor mistake in birth-time could alter the entire prediction by changing the sublord of XII cusp who exerts exclusive influence in the matter. I have attempted to corroborate by analysing the chart.

1) from lagna as well as VII house (lagna of the husband of the Querent).

2) Working out the cuspal dasa system of XII cusp VI Cusp (XII from VII Cusp)

Impressive enough, Moon which indicates the mind of the Querent is in conjunction with M.C and is in the star of Sun, lord of 9 in 10, indicating foreign travels with an assignment (Professional). In addition, Moon is conjunct with, Rahu, sub-lord of XII Cusp, in 9 in the star of Sun, lord of 9 in 10. Thus foreign assignment is promising from lagna. A review from VII house is equally promising. The sub-lord of VI cusp which is 12 from 7, is Saturn who is lord of 9 in 3 aspecting the IX and XII bhavas. Summing up, the sub-lords, of XII Cusp and VI cusp, Saturn and Rahu both are connected with Foreign assignment, individually or collectively, either from lagna or from VII house. Brushing aside my personal factors and based on academic analysis, I venture to say that this prediction will not fail.

The next issue, a major and more difficult and that, is timing the event. Once again the significators are selected both from lagna and VII house.

### **Significators f 3,9,12:-**

From both lagna and VII house significators are selected by the 4 step method advocated by Sri.K.S.Krishna Murthi.

Jupiter, Saturn, Ketu, Rahu are the most powerful significators. Sun, the Dasanatha is a weak significator as lord of IX from Lagna and III from 7th house. However he is in the sub of Jupiter who is the most powerful significator. A doubt has arisen whether Sun would promise the assignment during his period. A review of significators is attempted with the help of **Ruling planets.**

**Date and Time of the Review:-**

11-50 p.m. on 12-11-78, 83°17' East 18°17' North.

Lagna Sub lord	Saturn
Lagna Star lord	Mercury (Rahu)
Lagna lord	Moon
Star lord of Moon	Ketu (Jupiter)
Rasi lord of Moon	Mars
Day lord	Sun

Once again, Sun is the least powerful among ruling planets. However since Sun is a significator as well as a ruling planet, I decided that Sun is capable of blessing the Querient with foreign travels. According to Vimshothari Dasa system Sun Dasa-Saturn Bukthi runs from 28-9-78 to 10-8-79 during which period the desire will fructify. Saturn become retrograde from 25-12-78 to 10-5-79 which portends hurdles and postponements due to one reason or other. Rahu, a shadow planet who has become a powerful significator, whose inter period operates from 9-6-79 to 30-7-79 is selected to cause fructification of the event.

Cuspal Dasa System: is worked out on the same lines as Moon's progression in a particular star according to Vimshothari Dasa system. The relevant Cuspal point displaces Moon and other calculations are identical. The XII Cusp is in Scorpio at 30 01' in the star of Jupiter. The balance of Jupiter dasa in 4 months and 17 days, likewise the VI Cusp i.e. 12 from 7 is in Taurus 30 01' in the star of Sun, It has traversed 60 21' in the star of Sun in 3 years 1 month 21 days. It is interesting to note that the VI Cuspal dasa and Vimshothari dasa systems are running almost identically. Sun and Saturn operates, according to both systems in June, 1979. The relevant period according to XII Cuspal dasa system (in June 78) is Saturn Dasa, Saturn anthra Saturn inter-period.

**Transits:-** Dasanatha, Sun will be transiting in the star Moon who is a powerful significator and is also ruling planet, in the **XII bhava from lagna and anthara lord Saturn, transits in 9th bhava.**

Sun	4-5-79	10-5-79
Moon	10-5-79	20-5-79
Mars	20-5-79	27-5-79
Rahu	27-5-79	15-6-79
Jupiter	15-6-79	2-7-79

Rahu is in the star of Sun. So Rahu is still stronger than Sun. Thus Rahu is the strongest significator of the 2<sup>nd</sup> house. So I concluded that the querent's marriage should take place only in the Rahu shookshma period. The marriage taking place in the Dasa and Bhukti of Jupiter and Saturn anthra needs to explanation.

The lord of the Dasa, Bhukti etc, are conneted with the houses 5, 8, 12. Jupiter himself is lord of 5 and 8 and significator of 12 being in the star of Saturn in 12. Saturn is lord of 6 also which is the 12<sup>th</sup> house for the life partner indicating bed comforts for her. Saturn is in the star of Venus, lord of 3 and Chief governor of marriage. Saturn is aspecting Mars lord of 9. So Saturn is an agent of houses 3 and 9 (Negotiation and approval of both sides). Saturn Anthra is apt to bring about the event. Thus I predicted that the querent's marriage should take place in Jupiter dasa and Bhukti, Saturn Anthra and Rahu shookshma between 27-5-1979 and 15-6-1979.

Regarding the bride, whether the querent will marry his niece or not canbe decided at once. The sub-lord of the cusp is Ketu. It represents Jupiter by sign and star. Jupiter is lord of 5 and has no relation with the 3<sup>rd</sup> house. So it is clear that the querent has no chance to marry his niece. Uranus is in the star and sub of Jupiter. Uranus is for suddenness.

Seeing the bride, negotiation, fixation and celebration of marriage all were over, all-of a sudden within a fortnight which generally take some months in our community. The marriage actually took place at 12-35 a.m. on Wednesday 13-6-79/ Thursday 14-6-79 with some other girl. At that time Sun was in Venus sign, Taurus, Mars star and Saturn sub. Moon was in Saturn sign Capricorn, in her own star **Sravanam and Rahu** sub. Dasa and Bhukti Lord Jupiter was in the star of the

Anthra Lord Saturn and in the sub of Sookshma Lord Rahu. Anthra Lord Saturn was in the star and sub of Venus, the Chief planet for marriage and significator of 11<sup>th</sup> house. The sookshma lord Rahu was in the star of Venus and in its own sub. Venus was in its own sign Taurus in Sun star and in its own sub. Marriage was celebrated in Meena Lagnam ruled by Jupiter. Thus transit agrees in full. After marriage was over when I went to my native again he congratulated me for my accurate prediction

Good luck

<b>Dasa System *</b>	<b>Period</b>	<b>Common Period</b>
1. XII Cuspal Dasa Saturn Dasa, Saturn Bhukthi Saturn Anthra	18-2-1979 to 10-8-1979	
2. Vimshothari Dasa Sun Dasa Mercury Bhukthi - Saturn Anthra	05-06-1979 to 23-7-1979	08-06-1979 to 26-6-1979
3. VI Cuspal Dasa Sun dasa Saturn Bhukthi Jupiter Anthra	24-6-1979 to 10-8-1979	

# FLIGHT OF SLV 3

The followers of the old or the traditional method in Astrology will look askance but the students and admirers of Krishnamurti Padhdhati would be pleased to read this article and appreciate the exactitude of the astrological principles enunciated by the lamented sage Krishnamurtiji, our revered Guru and master mind of predictive stellar astrology.

Moon IX 13°33'	X 15°33'	Mars Sun XI 18°33' Venus	Mercury XII 19°33'
VIII 13°33'			Rahu Asc. 19°33'
VII 19°33' Kethu			II 13°33'
VI 19°33'	V 18°33'	IV 15°33'	Jupiter Saturn III 13°33'

On 30-5-81, in the morning, I had an urge for ascertaining astrologically the time when SLV 3 was to take off on its historic flight. By that time it had been announced that it would be blasted on Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup> May '81 but it was in the evening news only that I heard it being announced that the SLV 3 would take off any time between 7 a.m. and 10 a.m. on 31-5-81. Anyway, at the time of analysis, I was not aware of the probable time of the blast.



The following chart was prepared at 10-06 a.m. on 30-5-81, when the matter was taken up for astrological analysis, and Krishnamurti Padhdhati Ayanamsa 25°29'40" was considered. The latitude of the place of judgement is 26°51' N

### Cuspal position :

Cusp	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	sub	Lord
Ascendant	Moon		Mercury		Venus	
II	Sun		Venus		Venus	
III	Mercury		Moon		Rahu	
IV	Mars		Rahu		Venus	
V	Mercury		mars		Kethu	
VI	Jupiter		Venus		Kethu	
VII	Saturn		Moon		Mercury	
VIII	Saturn		Rahu		Mercury	
IX	Jupiter		Saturn		Rahu	
X	Mars		Venus		Sun	
XI	Venus		Moon		Mercury	
XII	Mercury		Rahu		Mars	

### Planetary Positions :

Planet	Sign	lord	Star	Lord	Sub	Lrd
Sun	Venus		Moon		Jupiter	
Moon	Jupiter		Mercury		Saturn	
Mars	Venus		Sun		Jupiter	
Mercury	Mercury		Rahu		Rahu	
Jupiter	Mercury		Sun		Mercury	
Venus	Venus		Mars		Saturn	
Saturn	Mercury		Sun		ven us	
Rahu	Moon		Saturn		Moon	
Kethu	Saturn		Moon		Mars	

### Ruling Planets :

Day Lord	Saturn
Moon sign lord	Jupiter
Moon star lord	Mercury
Moon sub lord	Saturn
Lagna sign lord	Moon

Lagna star lord: Mercury  
Lagna sub lord: Venus

Sun is in the star Moon, who is the lagna lord, so Sun also becomes a significator. Day Lord, Saturn is in the star of Sun. Thus Sun becomes an important significator. Mars is conjoined with Sun and Venus, both significators, and Mars is in the star of Sun and sub of Jupiter who is the Moon sign lord. Thus also Sun becomes a significator. So Saturn, Jupiter, Mercury, Moon, Venus, Sun and Mars become ruling planets. Kethu represents Saturn being all alone in Makara and Rahu represents Moon being the only planet placed in Kataka.

The flight to a distant place, in absolutely new environment we have to consider the 3<sup>rd</sup> house (twelfth or negation to the 4<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> (long journey), 7<sup>th</sup> (change in general), 12<sup>m</sup> (new environment) and the 11 \* (successful mission).

Cusp of house	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord	Planets star of Occupant	Occupant of house	Planets in the star lord of House	Sign lord House
II	Mercury	Moon	Rahu	-	-	Moon	Mercury
IX	Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	Kethu Sun	Moon		Jupiter
VII	Saturn	Moon	Mercury	-	-	Rahu	Saturn
XII	Mercury	Rahu	Mars	Mercury	Rahu	Moon	Mercury
XI	Venus	Moon	Mercury	-	Venus		Venus

Mars is conjoined with sun and is also in the star of Sun. So Mars also becomes a significator.

Let us first check up if the 11<sup>th</sup> sub lord, Mercury, promises fulfillment of desire. Mercury owns houses 3 and 12 and is placed in 11. It is in the star of Rahu in 12. Rahu represents Moon who is in 9. Rahu is in the star of Saturn, owner of the 7<sup>th</sup> and in the sub of Moon in 9. Thus Mercury is wonderfully connected with all the required houses, i.e. 3, 12, 11, 7 and 1. So successful flight is assured. Let us now finalise the **significators**.

**Kethu** : Kethu is in the star of Moon in 9 and sub of Mars in 10. Mars is in the star of Sun who is again in the star of Moon. Moon is the ascendant lord and is the star of houses 3, 7 and 11. Rahu, the representative of Moon, is the star lord of 12\* cusp and sub lord of 9th and 3rd cusps. Kethu's sub lord Mars has gone to the sub of Jupiter who owns the 9th house and is associated with Saturn, owner of the 7th house. Kethu as representative of Saturn also signifies the 7th house. Thus Kethu strongly signifies houses 3, 7, 9, 11, 12 and also the ascendant.

**Sun** : Sun is the star of Moon. Moon's importance has been discussed above. Its sub lord is Jupiter, owner of the 9th house, and is conjoined with Saturn, lord of the 7\*. Thus, Sun becomes a very strong significator.

**Mercury** : Owns houses 3 and 12 and is posited in the 11\* in the star and sub of Rahu is 12. Rahu not only represents Moon but is also in the star of Saturn, owner of 7 and sub of Moon in 9. The cuspal significance of Moon and Rahu have already been discussed earlier. Thus Mercury is also a very strong significator of all the required houses.

**Moon** : It is placed in 9 and is in the star of Mercury, owner of 3 and 12, in 9, Moon is in the sub of Saturn, lord of 7. Its cuspal significance has already been discussed. Moon also is a strong significator.

**Jupiter** : Owns 9, It is in the star of Sun. It is associated with Saturn, owner of the 7th house. Its sub lord, Mercury, is a very strong significator of all the required houses. Its star lord, Sun, also is a very strong significator. Thus Jupiter too is a good significator of the required houses.

**Mars** : Owns 10 and 5 and is placed in 9. It is in the star of Sun and sub of Jupiter. Both the star lord and sub lord of Mars are good significators.

**Rahu** : Rahu represents Moon, is in the star of Saturn, lord of 7 and 8 and is placed in 2. Saturn is retrograde also. It is in the sub of Moon in 9. Not very strong.

**Saturn** : Owner of 7 and 8. It is in the star of Sun in 10 and sub of Venus in 11. Sun itself is very strong. It is also aspecting the 9m house and Moon and the 12\* house and Mercury. It is quite strong to give results as it is conjoined with Jupiter who is the owner of 9m.

**Venus** : Owns 11 and is placed in 11. It is in the star of Mars, ruler of 5 and 10 in 10, and sub of Saturn. It is weak significator of 11 only.

Since the event is to fructify in a day, Moon has to be moved. Kethu's star is in aries ruled by Mars who is also significator. So the Moon can be in the Zodiacal segment governed by Mars - Ketu - Sun or Mercury and Jupiter. Mars, Kethu and Sun sub is from 3°0'00" to 3°40'0" Aries. At this position Moon will be on Saturday itself. So, Sun sub cannot give results. Mars - Kethu Mercury - Jupiter govern from 2°46'55" to 13°20'2" of Aries sign. On Sunday at 5-30 a.m. Moon's position is 10°45'. It will reach 12°46'55" around 8-44 a.m. and shall leave 13°2'02" at 9-08 a.m. So SLV 3 should be blasted between 8-44 a.m. and 9-08 a.m. To fix up the exact time the lagna has also to be moved, When it reaches the point of the zodiac governed by the significators of the required houses, that would be the exact moment of SLV-3's flight.

At this moment, I had to leave the analysis due to certain extremely urgent problem requiring my immediate attention. On Monday 1-6-1981 it was quite known that the SLV3 was fired at 9-3-46 a.m. I was happy that it was fired within the span of time fixed by me but was sorry that I had not moved the lagna at the time of analysis to fix the exact time of blast. I therefore, fixed the position of lagna 1-6-1981.

Lagna reaches 6°48'0" in Cancer governed by Moon, Saturn, Mercury, Jupiter exactly at 9-3 Hrs when the SLV 3 was fired. In fact, the amount of 46 seconds is negligible for such astrological calculations and must have been taken by the process of blast and flight.

It will be observed that ruling planets had the final say in fixing the time of the blast.

# TIME OF RESTORATION OF ELECTRICITY : RULING PLANETS REVEAL

On 8-1-1981 at 6 p.m. I was engrossed in an important and urgent work when the electricity suddenly went off. I waited upto 6.25 p.m. for the restoration of electricity but without any consequence. Because I was attending to an important matter I was rather perturbed and grew impatient, I immediately thought of finding out through Krishnamurti Padhdhati Horary method and with the aid of Ruling Planets whether the restoration of electricity was promised quickly and if so, when?

For the first part of the query I resorted to the Gulbarga Theory. As per 'Gulbarga Theory' if the sub lord of the Horary Number furnished happens to be either the Moon star lord or the lagna star lord among the ruling planets also, then the query is to be answered in the affirmative; otherwise, not.

On opening a book, from the right-hand side page, I obtained the No.245 (1-249). According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, this corresponds to the part co-ruled by Jupiter, Mercury and Moon as sign lord, star lord and sub lord respectively. The sub lord, the Moon, also happened to be the Moon star lord of the day and hence the requirement of the said theory is fulfilled. Thus I concluded that the restoration of electricity was promised.

The next part of the query is "when". For this I sought the aid of the Ruling planets. The ruling planets at the time of analysis were as follows : Day Lord - Jupiter (Thursday); Moon sign lord - Saturn (Capricorn); Moon star lord - Moon

(Sravanam); Lagna lord - Mercury (Gemini 27°50'); Lagna star lord - Jupiter.

As I expected the restoration within a short time, I decided to move the lagna to fix the time.

Jupiter is the lagna star lord and also appears twice and as such he is a strong Ruling planet. Rahu is deposited in the star of Mercury another strong ruling planet and represents the latter and he is in Cancer sign and also aspected by Moon and thus representing moon also. Hence I decided that when the Lagna would transit Jupiter's star (Punarvasu). Rahu sub (1°20' to 3°20' Cancer) the electricity would be restored. At that time, Moon (another strong Ruling planet who is in its own star in Capricorn (Makara) and in conjunction with Kethu who is also in the Moon's star and being in Capricorn representing Saturn also, would be aspecting Cancer (Kataka). Thus I fixed the time of restoration between 6.39 and 6.47 p.m. As fixed, the electricity was restored at 6.40 p.m.

# K. P. SYSTEM - WONDER OF RULING PLANETS

Jothida Marthanda Sir. K.S. Krishnamurti, our revered Guruji, has been one in a million, who gave out his discoveries to the ardent public, without expecting any return. He encouraged students to do independent research, in all his lectures. I am one of the multitudes who got inspiration from him to do research in ruling planets and their applications. His ruling planets method has been found unfailingly ever to be of immeasurable value. Sir K.S.K. was the only man who had contributed his time and energy to the development of Astrology in this century. One example of this unique, short and simple, method is sufficient to prove how divinity guides an anxious mind through the Great KP's Ruling planets.

On 9-2-81, at about 11-30 a.m. my friends were discussing the disastrous performance of our Cricketers in Australia. All of us (needless to say all Indians) were anxious at the way our champions were losing their games and names this season. One of the friends wanted me to predict the outcome of the Test Match being played at Melbourne now. But, it was office time and I did not have the reference books with me, nor was there time enough to work out the Sub Lord of stars for the question number, without books. So I prayed to Lord Shri Uchchista Maha Ganapathi and our Guruji, for a moment, and asked my friend to give me a number between 1 and 27, a very very short method which I have found effective in such exigencies. He instantly gave me the No. 13 Star for the No.13 is 'Hastha' (the 13th star) and the ascendant was 10 degree of Kanya. On 9-2-81, Moon the above Ascendant star lord was in the star Revathi and this star lord Mercury was in Kumba, in 6th house from Kanya. Further Moon is lord of 11\* to Kanya the Ascendant: As such, I boldly predicted that

India will win, to everybody's disbelief, because at 11-30 a.m. on that day, India's position was pitifully low, against a massive 1<sup>st</sup> innings score of 419 by the Aussies. Miraculously, on 11-2-81 at 8.31 am., I was overjoyed to hear on the Radio that India has won the match. The ruling planets amply confirmed the time of victory as can be seen below. The R.P. at 11-30 a.m. on 9-2-81 at 11-39N & 78-12E.

Weekday	Monday	Moon
Rasi	Meena	Jupiter
Star	Revathi	Mercury
Lagna	Mesha	Mars
L/Star	Bharani	Venus

The R.P. at 8.31 a.m. on 11-2-81

Weekday	Wednesday	Mercury
Rasi	Mesha	Mars
Star	Bharani	Venus
Lagna	Meena	Jupiter
L/Star	P. Bhadra	Jupiter
Us. Lord	Moon	Moon

The name of Shri K.S. Krishnamurti will live as long as mankind exists on this Earth, and his padhdhati adored as best one in predictive side.

Good Luck



# **‘TRUNK-CALL’**

A) A Trunkcall was booked by me to Kancheepuram at 8-15 p.m. I.S.T. here at Bangalore on 18-4-1978. Along with me to speak on the phone with her husband was my elder sister. To know whether the call would materialize or not, sooner or later, I resorted to the world known KP. Method.

I. For the materialisation of trunkcall houses 3,9 and 11 are examined. Consider the sub-lord of the 11th cusp and find out if the lord of the constellation in which the sub-lord is positioned is direct or retrograde. If the lord of the star is retrograde, no purpose will be served by that call. If the lord of the constellation in which the sub lord of the 3rd cusp is deposited is retrograde, then the call will not materialize. Next, if the lord of the constellation of the 9th cusp sublord is retrograde, the called party cannot be contacted. But if they are in direct motion, the call would materialize at the ruled conjointly by the significators of 3,9 and 11.

II. Before starting, I invite the attention of the readers to page 104 of Horary Astrology - KP. reader VI. where in it has clearly been stated by Our Gururji that if the sublord of the 3rd cusp situated in the star of a retrograde planet, the telephone office will say that line in out of order. If the 3rd cusp sub-lord is himself retrograde, (with its star lord direct) the call will materialize later.

If the starlord of the sublord of the 9th cusp is retrograde the called party will be absent. But if the sublord himself is retrograde, he will be asked to keep the call pending and later given connection. If the sublord of the 11th cusp is in the star, the lord of which is retrograde then in spite of the connection being given, neither party will be able to hear each other properly. But if the sublord is himself retrograde, the talk will be had after complaining to the Telephone Office.

III. Reproduced below is the chart of the heavens for the time of booking the Trunkcell:

Books used are: Raphael's Table of Houses and Mahabala's Advance Ephemeris.

Mer (R) 23° 14'	VI 2° 27'		Jup 7° 32'
Ketu 11° 25'	Sun 4° 46'	VIII 28° 27'	IX 28° 27'
V 1° 27'	Ven 25° 4'		
	VII 29° 44'		
	Time : 20 hrs.—15 m Date : 18—4—1978 Place : Bangalore 12°(N)58', 77°(E)38' Ayanamsa used : 23° 27'		Mars 9° 26'
			X 29° 27'
IV 29° 27'			Sat (R) 0° 15'
			Moon 8° 40'
III 28° 27'	II 28° 27'	I 29° 44'	XI 1° 27'
		XII 2° 27'	Rahu 11° 25'

Planets	Position in degrees	Sign Lord	Sign	Star Lord	Sublord
Sun	4° 46'	Aries	Mars	Kethu	Moon
Moon	8° 40'	Leo	Sun	kethu	Jupiter
Mars	9° 26'	Cancer	Moon	Saturn (R)	Venus
Mercury (R)	23° 14'	Pisces	Jupiter	Mercury (R)	Moon
Jupiter	7° 32'	Gemini	Mercury	Rahu	Rahu
Venus	25° 54'	Aries	Mars	Venus	Kethu
Saturn (R)	0° 15'	Leo	Sun	Kethu	Kethu
Rahu	11° 25'	Virgo	Mercury	Moon	Mars
Kethu	11° 25'	Pisces	Jupiter	Saturn (R)	Moon
3rd Cusp	28° 27'	Sagittarius	Jupiter	Sun	Mars
9th Cusp	28° 27'	Gemini	Mercury	Jupiter	Venus
11th Cusp	1° 27'	Virgo	Mercury	Sun	Jupiter

IV. For the realisation of a desire, the sub-lord of the 11th cusp should not be retrograde. And for the materialization of a trunkcall the sublord of the 11th cusp must not only be direct but also the starlord of this sublord must be direct; for, if the starlord were to be retrograde, no purpose will be served by the call. Secondly the 3rd cusp is seen after which the 9th cusp should be examined. If the 3rd cusp promises the call, then proceed to examine the 9th cusp for if the former does not promise the call, there is no point in scrutinizing the later. The 3rd cusp is said to promise the call, if the lord of the star in which the sublord is situated is direct.

### Analysis:

I first took the 11th cusp and examined it. It is in Mercury Sign (VIRGO), Sun star and Jupiter Sub. The sublord Jupiter is in the star of Rahu- a node. And Nodes firstly represent the planet with which they are conjoined then the planet they are aspected by, then the lord of the sign in which they are, and then the lord of the constellation in which they are positioned. Here Rahu very strongly represents Mercury because it is in the house (Virgo) owned by Mercury and also aspected by it.

So, Jupiter the sub-lord of the 11th Cusp is in the star of Rahu which strongly represents Mercury. Mercury is Retrograde. Hence no purpose will be served call.

I began to scrutinize the 3rd Cusp which is in Jupiter sign (Sagittarius), Sun Star, Mars Sub. As already stressed before, the 3rd cusp is the one of the prime importance for the fructification of the trunkcall. Here Mars the Sub lord of the 3rd Cusp is positioned in the star of retrograde Saturn. Hence I expected the line to be out of order.

Having analysed and failed all this, I turned to my sister and said that we will not be able to talk as the line is out of order and said her to cancel the call. She just ignored it and waited for the call. I just kept mum, and too, waited. In

another couple of minutes, the Telephone Department informed us that we cannot speak as the line is out of order. My sister smiled at me and cancelled the call.

On coming out of the Telephone Department, she said, "Man, You're great. You predicted so precisely". To this I just said , "No, I am not great. Its may Guruji who is great for having profounded this infallible science of Astrology." I only followed the principles laid down by him.

# COLLEGE ADMISSION AND KP.

It was a sunny day on the 24th July 1979. I had just then had my lunch with my friend in Indian from Zambia. He had come back after holidays only the day before and wanted to know from me when he would get registered for the courses and start attending classes. He was worried because he was already a week late. I told him not to worry because KP. can show the way. He also informed me that the clerk had asked him to come the next day and he gave a number 114 between 1 and 249. It was taken up for judgement as soon as we reached our room.

## II. The Horary chart

VII 11-52-20	VIII 12-09	IX 12-08 Mars 26-15	X 11-25 Venus 28-30
Ketu 16-56 Vi 11-37	No.114 12-52 p.m. On Tuesday 24-7-79 at Madras 80-17° E and 13-04° N		Sun 7-21 Moon 9-56 XI 11-09 Mer (R) 19-22 Jup. 22-11
V 11-09			XII 11-37 Rahu 16-56 Sat 18-04
IV 11-25	Nep. (R) 24-37 III 12-08	Ura (R) 23-27 II 12-09	I 11-53-20

**Books used:**

1. Astrology & Athrishta July issue.
2. Universal Tables of Houses by S. Balasundaram and Bala.

**III. Positions of relevant cusps:**

IV. Jupiter	Kethu	Saturn
IX. Venus	Moon	Rahu
XL Moon	Saturn	Moon
I. Mercury-R	Moon	Rahu

**IV. Position of Planets:**

	<b>Sign-lord</b>	<b>Star-lord</b>	<b>Sub-lord</b>
Sun	Moon	Saturn	Ketu
Moon	Moon	Saturn	Venus
Mars	Venus	Mars	Jupiter
R-Merc.	Moon	Merc.-R	Venus
Jupiter	Moon	Merc.-R	Sun
Venus	Merc.-R	Jupiter	Venus
Saturn	Sun	Venus	Rahu
Rahu	Sun	Venus	Moon
Ketu	Saturn	Rahu	Venus

**V. Significations:**

Fourth house: Fourth house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. Venus alone is in Jupiter and Star.

Ninth house: Mars is in 9<sup>th</sup> house. He is in his own star. The lord is Venus. Saturn and Rahu are in Venus's star.

Eleventh house: Mercury and Jupiter are in the XI house. Other than these two, Venus is also in their Stars. The lord is Moon and no one is in her Star. The fourth house indicates educational activities and his success in getting admission is denoted by the eleventh house. Hence the corresponding significators are selected. As the question is in regard with higher education. 9<sup>th</sup> is also selected.

**VI. Whether his desire will be fulfilled or not?**

KP. reader II Page 247 – "If the sublord of 11<sup>th</sup> is retrograde

then only whatever he desires will not be had". The sublord of XI cusp here is Moon. He is lord of 11<sup>th</sup> and very close to XI cusp and is In the Star of Saturn who is in direct motion. Hence success is assured.

According to the unfailing method founded by the Gulbarga Astrological Research Centre, if the sublord of the number given happens to be either the starlord of the ascendant or the Moon, the answer is YES otherwise No.

The ruling planets at the moment were Rahu, Venus, Saturn, Moon and Mars.

Hence the sublord of the number, Rahu is the star lord of ascendant. The answer is YES. He will definitely get admission.

Moon reveals the mind. Moon is in Saturn's star who is a strong significator of 9<sup>th</sup> house and is in the sub of Venus a strong significator of IV, IX, XI<sup>th</sup> houses. Further he is a significator of XI house also. So, Moon clearly reveals the mind.

## JUDGEMENT

The significators are: Jupiter, Venus, Mars, Saturn, Rahu, Mercury, Moon. Jupiter is in the sub of Sun a non significator. So he is deleted.

The common ones are Rahu, Venus, Mars, Moon and Saturn.

As it was matter to be judged in a few days, I took the motion of Moon, a strong signification. The same could happen on a Monday, Tuesday, Friday or Saturday. But Saturday is a holiday and hence Saturday is deleted. Venus is very strong. So, I took Friday, the 27<sup>th</sup> July and on the day, Moon is in Venus Star. So I decided that he would get registered on Friday. Pooram star begins at 8-19 a.m. when Venus was in Venus sub, the ascendants possible are Leo, Virgo which are not ruled by strong significators. On further calculations I found out that at 11-55 a.m. Moon is in Venus star Venus sub and

Saturn sub sub and the Lagna rising as the moment in Madras was 7°-59' in Libra ruled by Venus-Rahu-Rahu as sign, Star and sub-lord respectively. I proceeded with calculations to find out if any other time is also possible. At 2-20 p.m the ascendant is co-ruled by Mars-Saturn-Venus as sign, Star and sublords and Moon is in Sun-Venus-Moon-Moon (sub-sub). The time between 2-25 p.m and 2-40 p.m was also feasible for this because it is jointly ruled by the significators.

So, I told him, in view of the three possible times that 1) He will pay the fees at 11-55 a.m. and get himself admitted. 2) At 2-20 p.m he will go to the office to meet the concerned person regarding registration and 3) Before 2-40 p.m he will get the registration card. I also told him that he will start attending classes from Monday onwards.

As predicted, he paid the fees at 11-55 a.m. only even though he went to pay at 10.30 a.m. itself. He met the concerned person at 2-20 and got his registration card at 2-30 p.m.

We have to thank and pray Lord Uchistamaha Ganapathy to initiate our late Guruji, K.S.Krishnamurti for having propounded a new theory in predictive astrology, with his new ideas of ruling planets and subs, This KP. method gives the astrologers more confidence in giving predictions. This is a first step towards removing the ignomy on astrology, mainly because of its turning out false predictions and will surely help astrology in regaining its lost glory and such effects are seen now-a-days, because of the increasing popularity of KP



# **RETURN OF ABSCONDED YOUNG PERSON MIRACLE OF STELLAR ASTROLOGY**

Now-a-days, there is hot stream channel is flowing among the youths, if they pass through any critical phase of life or get dis-appointment relating to any quarter of the life such as failure in examinations, love affairs or otherwise, they used to abscond without notice to their beloved family members.

Being practitioners of Astrology, we have observed several cases relating to the issue during previous months. At this critical moment, surviving family members used to search the camp of Astrologers.

Here in the article we are reproducing few remarkable illustrations relating to such matter, in which we find the reliance and exactness of stellar astrology and its approach. We hope, that the readers of our beloved magazine, may find their selves benefitted.

First, we are reproducing here a case relating to a young boy, who is student of Intermediate classes and his father is a head master in a reputed primary school.

On 3-1-1979, he visited and expressed griefly that his IV issue (living 3<sup>rd</sup> child) is not traceable since last night. He has visited to purchase some books at neighbouring place Aminabad, but he has not turned back to his place till the moment.

We took his problem atonce, and asked him to mention a

number in between 1 to 249. He, at once uttered a number 25 at 9 h. 37m I.S.T. at Lucknow.

We casted and erected the horary chart at the same moment and considered the XI house as Ascendant for the IV issue (Because we take V house for I issue, VII house for 2<sup>nd</sup> and so on.....)

The chart is as under:

A)

II 23°59'		III 3°00'05" IV 29°59'00"	V 22°59'00"
Ket 27°39' Moon 19°10' Asc. 17°59'00"	No.25 Date : 3-1-1979 Wednesday 9h 37m a.m. Lucknow 26°51'N 80°59'E Ayanamsa : 23°28' Balance Rahu Dasa : 1y-1m-15d Moon Bhukti : 27 D I.P. Sun : 27 D		Jup (R) 13°17' VI 17°59'00"
XII 17°59'00"			VII 17°59'00" Sat (R) 20°24' Rahu 27°39'
XI 22°59'00" Mars 22°55' Sun 18°42'	X 29°59'00" Mer 28°30' Nep 25°26' IX 3°00'00" Ven 2°49'	Ura 26°19'	VIII 23°59'

### B) Planets and conditions:

**Planets      Star   Lord   SubLord   Occupied   Owned**

Sun	Venus	Rahu	10	7
Moon	Rahu	Moon	1	6
Mars	Venus	Saturn	10	9,10
Mercury	Mercury	Saturn	9	5,8
Jupiter	Saturn	Rahu	5	2,11
Venus	Jupiter	Rahu	8	3,4
Saturn	Venus	Jupiter	7	1,12
Rahu	Sun	Moon	7	-

Ketu                  Jupiter                  Venus                  1

### C) Cusps and their conditions:


Cusps	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Ascen	Saturn	Rahu	Sun
2 <sup>nd</sup>	Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
3 <sup>rd</sup>	Venus	Sun	Saturn
Nadir	Venus	Mars	Saturn
5 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
6 <sup>th</sup>	Moon	Mercury	Mercury
Descend	Sun	Venus	Mars
8 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Mars	Mars
9 <sup>th</sup>	Mars	Jupiter	Rahu
Zenith	Mars	Mercury	Saturn
11 <sup>th</sup>	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
12 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Moon	Mercury

In the chart, first we have considered whether the missing young boy is alive or dead. First, we have considered the Ascendant. Sub Lord Sun (itself Hyleg-the Life Giver) and Star Lord for 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp and significator for 3 and 8 cusps (denotes life span and longevity) Sun is in the star of Venus who is also significator for 3 and 8<sup>th</sup> cusps. Badhak lord Mars (the IX cusp, for fixed sign) is also signifying 3 and 8 cusps. Hence, we came to conclusion that he is Alive.

At the time of judgement the M.P. of Rahu, S.P.Moon and L.P. of Sun is commencing since 3-1-1979 to 30-1-1979. On 3-1-1979 at the time of judgement Moon was transiting in the range of Ascendant and Sun is Ascendant sub lord and the star lord for 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp. Sun is in the star of Venus, and Venus is VII and XI star lord. So we at once uttered within few hours you will come to know his whereabouts. If, you will come to know about any information on the day, he will join the family on 4-1-1979 because as soon as Moon will transit in the star of Jupiter, who is signifying the 2,5 and 11 houses. Fortunately, with the blessings of Lord Ganapathy and Our Guruji, within a hour, querent (the father of missing person) received a

telephonic call from Agra, that his son has reached there and joined his family on 4-1-1979 as predicted.

Now, we are reproducing the natal chart of the same person, who was again absconded 11 time from his house without notice on 19-4-1979. Again, his father visited us on 21-4-1979 and provided us his correct birth particulars. We casted and erected natal chart, which is also reproducing here for the benefit of our readers.

Jup 21°22' V 12°50'	VI 10°40'00"	VII 4°37' Moon 15°16'40"	VIII 4°35'00" Rahu 22°39' Fer 29°58'
IV 10°55'	<b>RASI CHART MALE</b> Monday 7-10-63 / 9h30m a.m. Lucknow Aynamsa used (80°59'E. 26°55'N) 23°15' / 9h24m a.m. L.M.T. Sidereal Time : 10h 2m 22s Balance of Moon dasa at the time of birth is 6y 1m 13d		IX 6°55'
 Sat (R) 23°23' III 6°55'			X 10°55' Ura 14°43'
Ketu 22°39' II 4°35'00"	Asc. 4°37'	Mars 23°39' Nep 20°59' XII 10°40' Ven 6°07'	Mer 2°10' XI 12°50' Sun 19°55'

### B) Position and condition of Planets:

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord	Owned	Occupied
Sun	Moon	Ketu	10	11
Moon	Mon	Jupiter	9	7
Mars	Jupiter	Saturn	1,6	12
Mercury	Sun	Jupiter	8,11	10
Jupiter	Mercury	Venus	2,5	5
Venus	Mars	Mercury	7,12	11
Saturn	Mars	Mars	3,4	3
Rahu	Jupiter	Saturn		8
Ketu	Venus	Saturn		2

**C) Position of Cusps;**

<b>Cusps</b>	<b>Sign</b>	<b>Lord</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Lord</b>	<b>Sub</b>	<b>Lord</b>
Ascendant	Mars		Saturn		Saturn	
2 <sup>nd</sup>	Jupiter		Ketu		Moon	
3 <sup>rd</sup>	Saturn		Sun		Mercury	
Nad	Saturn		Rahu		Saturn	
5 <sup>th</sup>	Jupiter		Saturn		Mars	
6 <sup>th</sup>	Mars		Ketu		Saturn	
Descend	Venus		Sun		Saturn	
8 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury		Mars		Venus	
9 <sup>th</sup>	Moon		Saturn		Mercury	
Zenith	Sun		Ketu		Saturn	
11 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury		Moon		Rahu	
12 <sup>*</sup>	Venus		Rahu		Saturn	

At the time of event the M.P. and S.P. of Rahu LP. of Moon SSSP of Saturn was commencing from 18-4-1979 to 1-5-1979. Saturn is signifying land 12<sup>th</sup> cusps and also Sub lord for 1 and 12 cusps. Saturn is in the star and sub of Mars, who is also signifying 1 and 12<sup>th</sup> cusps. So, we came to a conclusion, due to relation of 1 and 12<sup>th</sup> cusps, with the planets, he has been absconded.

Now, again we paid our attention to check the longevity. We find that the significators for 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp (denotes longevity) are related with 8<sup>th</sup> cusp, there is no question of early death arises. After it, we think over the SSSP of Ketu in M.P. and SP of Rahu, LP. of Moon which was 11-5-1979 to 15-5-1979 because Ketu is itself signifying 2,7 and 11 cusps and is star lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp. Ketu is signifying Jupiter by sign who is also significator for 2,5,8,10 and 11 cusps.

As well as on 12-5-79, the transit of Sun is in its own star in the sub of the Moon, Moon is 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp sublord and XI cusp star lord. At the time of birth Sun is in the sub of Ketu and Moon is in the sub of Jupiter who is signifying 2,5 and 11 cusps.

Fortunately with the blessing of GOD, he turned back to his home on 12-5-1979 at late hours.

Now, we are reproducing an illustration, about a young girl, she was absconded from her home without uttering a single word to her family members. This event was so enlarged, in Lucknow city, that the questions relating to this issue was also raised before legislative assembly of UP.

The absconded girl is fifth younger to the querent. We asked him a number in between 1 to 249. He at once, uttered a number 33 at 7hr 45m on 2-6-1979 at Lucknow. We considered XI house as Ascendant for her (3rd house for 1st youngster, V for 2nd, III for III, IX for IV and so on....) the horary. Chart which was obtained by us, is producing here as under-Taking XIth house of the Number as lagna of the girl.

#### A) Horary Chart:

Asc. 0°53'00"	II 8°53' Mars 19°28' Ven 25°25'	III 15°40' Sun 17°59' Mer 22°18'	IV 9°53'
Ketu 19°41'	No.33 Time : 7h 45m p.m. Lucknow 2-6-1979 (26°55'N; 80°59' E) Balance of Venus Dasa 18y 8m 12d Ayanamsa : 23°28'		V 3°53' Jup 12°01' VI 29°53'
XII 29°53' XI 3°53'			Moon 14°12' Sat 14°06' Rahu 19°41'
X 9°53'	Nep (R) 25°51' IX 15°40'	Ura (R) 24°32' VIII 8°53'	VII 0°53'00"

#### B) Planets and their conditions:

Planets	StarLord	SubLord	Owned	Occupied
Sun	Moon	Mercury		3
Moon	Venus	Venus	5,6	6

Mars	Venus	Rahu	2,9	2
Mercury	Moon	Venus	4,7	3
Jupiter	Saturn	Moon	1,10	5
Venus	Venus	Mercury	3,8	2
Saturn	Venus	Venus	11,12	6
Rahu	Venus	Rahu	-	6
Ketu	Rahu	Mars	-	12

### C) Bhavas and their conditions:

#### Bhavas Sign Lord Star Lord SubLord

Ascendant	Jupiter	Jupiter	Mars
2 <sup>nd</sup>	Mars	Ketu	Jupiter
3 <sup>rd</sup>	Venus	Moon	Saturn
Nadir	Mercury	Rahu	Jupiter
5 <sup>th</sup>	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
6 <sup>th</sup>	Moon	Mercury	Saturn
Descen	Mercury	Sun	Rahu
8 <sup>th</sup>	Venus	Rahu	Jupiter
9 <sup>th</sup>	Mars	Saturn	Jupiter
Zenith	Jupiter	Sun	Saturn
11 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Sun	Saturn
12 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Mars	Saturn

In the case, at the time of judgement the MP. and S.P. of Venus and LP. Rahu and shookshma period of Jupiter was operating upto 5-6-79. It is known that Jupiter and Venus are inimical to each other. Jupiter is signifying 1 and 12 cusps and the sub lord for 2<sup>nd</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>. So, we determined in our mind that she will not be turned in the LP. of Jupiter i.e. upto 23-6-1979. We observed that the 3<sup>rd</sup> sub lord Saturn is signifying 3 and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and Saturn is in the star of Venus who is also significator for 3 and 8<sup>th</sup> cusps so we observed due to the reason there is no danger to her span of the life.

Now, we boldly predicted that she will come back in the shookshma of Saturn i.e. in between 5-6-1979 to 3-7-1979, because Saturn is signifying 2 and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and in the sub and star of Venus, who is also signifying 2,3 and 8 cusps and

Venus is strong Ruling Planet at the time of judgement as Moon's star and sub lord. Now, we have considered the transit of Sun, we find the transit of the Sun is over the exact position of IV cusp is going to take place on 25/26-6-1979, just after the day of the New Moon. With the blessings of GOD, based on the above astrological facts, we predicted that she will turn to her home on 26-6-1979. Surprisingly, on 25-6-1979 at 7h 30m the querent received a message by phone from Kanpur, about her arrival to one of her close relative's place. On 26-6-1979 they bring her at home. It certainly reflects, the miraculous exactness of KP. system.

Now, we are producing one more illustration relating to a young boy who was absconded with a young unmarried girl on 19-3-1979.

The horary chart, which is obtained for the purpose on 22-3-1979 at 8h 45m. p.m. I.S.T. at Lucknow, based on eastern horizon is reproducing here, about his return.

### a) chart (Horary)

VI 15°20' Mer (R) 11°32' Sun 7°56'	VII 11°16'	VIII 10°22'	IX 11°13'
Mars 24°29' Kethu 23°29' V 15°32'	Horary Chart at Eastern Horizon 22-3-1979 at 8h 45m p.m. (IST) Ayanamsa used : 23°28' Balance of Venus 5Y 4M 6D		Jup.(R) 5°33' X 13°24'
Ven 28°48' IV 13°24'			Sat (R) 15°29' XI 15°32' Rahu 23°29'
Moon 23°06' III 11°13'	Nep. 27°02' II 10°22'	Ura (R) 27°15' Asc. 11°16'	XII 15°20'



Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord	owned	Occupied
Sun	Saturn	Ketu	11	5
Moon	Venus	Saturn	10	3
Mars	Jupiter	Mercury	2,7	5
Merc ®	Saturn	Moon	9,12	5
Jupiter ®	Saturn	Mercury	3,6	9
Venus	Mars	Saturn	1,8	4
Saturn ®	Venus	Venus	4,5	10
Rahu	Venus	Saturn	-	11
Ketu	Jupiter	Saturn	-	5

Bhavas	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Ascen	Venus	Rahu	Saturn
2 <sup>nd</sup>	Mars	Saturn	Sun
3 <sup>rd</sup>	Jupiter	Ketu	Mercury
Nadir	Saturn	Moon	Rahu
5 <sup>th</sup>	Saturn	Rahu	Venus
6 <sup>th</sup>	Jupiter	Saturn	Jupiter
Desc.	Mars	Ketu	Saturn
8 <sup>th</sup>	Venus	Moon	Moon
9 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Rahu	Saturn
Zenith	Moon	Saturn	Rahu
11 <sup>th</sup>	Sun	Venus	Venus
12 <sup>th</sup>	Mercury	Moon	Jupiter

In the chart we have observed the sub lord of V and XI cusp is Venus, Ruling Planet as Moon star lord we confirmed, that they are enjoying Venusian pursuits. Now, question which came before us, when they will turn back.

We assumed the sub lord of the IV cusp Rahu is significator for 4 and 11<sup>th</sup> cups also, so they will assure turn up.

At the time of judgement the LP. of Sun is operating for one day i.e. upto 23-3-1979. Although Sun was signifying 4 and 11<sup>th</sup> cusps but posited in the sub of Ketu, who is signifying 3,6 and 9<sup>th</sup> cusps. So, we rejected the LP. of Sun, that there is no possibility for their return in the LP. of Sun.

Now, we considered the LP. of Moon, which is more stronger in comparison to Sun, because IV sub lord Rahu (House denotes domestic pursuits) and Moon both are in the star of Venus, Venus is also XI cusp sub and star lord and Rahu is itself significator for 4 and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.

So, we think over the transit of Moon, in near future, on 4/5-4-1979 we find the transit of Moon is in Sign Gemini, lord Mercury, in the star of Rahu (significator for 4 and 11 cusps). So, on the basis we gave a marginal prediction, that he will turn accompanied with the girl by 1<sup>st</sup> week of April 1979.

With the blessing of Lord Ganapathy, he turned up on 4-4-79 at early hours with his lover (by whom he was duly married during the period).

After it, we paid our attention why he turned upon the morning hours of on 4-4-79, we came to conclusion, that at that time moon is in the star of Rahu and in the sub of Venus (another combined significator for 4 and 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.)

These causes of events reflects about the miracle of steller astrologer which was enlightened by our late Guruji with the blessings of Lord Uchista Mahaganpathay.

# APPEAL SUCCESSFUL OR NOT

A querist, who had lost the case at lower court and filed the suit in high court with hope of success against the decision of lower court, wanted to know astrologically whether he will win in High Court or not and his desire of winning the case in high court will be fulfilled or not. He gave number 108 between 1 to 249 for that.

Horary chart for Number 108 will be as under:-

VII 3°00'	VIII 2°01'	IX 2°01'	X 3°01' Moon 18°58'
Kethu 14°9' VI 4°01'	Horary No.108 Saturday Date : 15-9-1979 Time : 7-05 a.m. Place : Ratlam (23°31'N 75°7'E) Balance Rahu Dasa 1Y 4M 22 days		Mars 0°34' XI 4°01'
V 4°01'			Jup 3°38' XII 4°01' Rahu 14°9' Sat. 28°10' Mer 29°47'
IV 3°01'	III 2°01'	II 2°01'	Asc. 3°00' Ven. 3°45'

## Cuspal Position

Cusp	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	Sub	Lord
I	Mercury	Sun		Saturn		
II	Venus	Mars		Ketu		
III	Mars	Jupiter		Rahu		

IV	Jupiter	Ketu	Sun
V	Saturn	Sun	Saturn
VI	Saturn	Mars	Venus
VII	Jupiter	Jupiter	Rahu
VIII	Mars	Ketu	Venus
IX	Venus	Sun	Jupiter
X	Mercury	Mars	Venus
XI	Moon	Saturn	Saturn
XII	Sun	Ketu	Moon

Our Rev.Guruji has given guidance for knowing whether one will be successful for winning in appeal or not on page 168 . Horary Astrology. Under title "Appeal Successful or not" he says that if the sub lord of the third cusp is deposited in the constellation of the planet which is significator of 6th and 11th house then one will have success. But if the sub lord of the third cusp is deposited the constellation of a planet who is significator of 5th and 12th house one cannot have success.

So for this we will have to find out significators of 6th and 11th house and also of 5th and 12th houses.

For Sixth house-Sixth house is occupied by Ketu. Jupiter is in Ketu's star. Owner is Saturn and nobody is in Saturn star. Hence Jupiter, Ketu Saturn are the significator of 6th house.

Eleventh house is owned by Moon. Nobody is in Moon's star. Hence Moon is the only significator of Eleventh house. Jupiter is the occupant of XIth house. Jupiter is conjoining with Rahu and aspecting Kethu. There is no planet in the stars of Jupiter in the chart.

5th house is vacant owned by Saturn. Nobody is in Saturn's star. Hence star is the only significator of 5th house.

12th house is owned by Sun. Planets Sun, Mercury and Venus are in Sun's star. Sun, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu are the occupants of the 12th house Sun, Mercury, Venus are in Sun's star, Moon and Mars are in Jupiter's star Ketu is in Rahu's star. Nobody is in star's Mercury and Saturn.

		<b>Sign Lord</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Sun	Simha	Sun	Sun	Moon
Moon	Mithuna	Mercury	Rahu	Sun
Mars	Kataka	Moon	Jupiter	Mars
Mercury	Simha	Sun	Sun	Rahu
Jupiter	Simha	Sun	Kethu	Sun
Venus	Kanni	Mercury	Sun	Saturn
Saturn	Simha	Sun	Venus	Mercury
Rahu	Simha	Sun	Venus	Venus
Kethu	Kumbha	Saturn	Rahu	Mercury

Hence all the nine planets are the significators of the 12m house.

3rd cusp is co ruled by Mars, Jupiter and Rahu as sign lord, star lord and sub lord. Sub lord Rahu is deposited in star, lord of which is Venus. Venus is not the significator of 6m and 11<sup>th</sup>. But Venus is very strong significator of 12m house. So it is very clear that querist will not be successful in winning the appeal in High Court.

If we scrutinize 11<sup>th</sup> cusp for the possibilities regarding fulfillment of desire. We can find 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is co ruled by Moon as sign lord and star lord ship and sub lord ship is owned by Saturn fortunately no planet is retrograde. Saturn is deposited in star of Venus occupant of first house which promises the fulfillment of desire. Saturn is significator of 6m house also.

So what should be our conclusion?

As this is great cause for confusion and controversy thinking of Shri.M.N.Sinha was tried which gave correct picture as under.

As per his theory sub lord is Rahu. Rahu is in star and sub of Venus who is the significator of 6,8 and 10 house and not in 5 and 12m house success in appeal is promising. Moreover sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is Saturn who is in star of Venus and sub of Mercury which are significator of 6,8 and 10 this also indicates for fulfillment of desire.

For fructification auspiciousness of the periods is also essential.

At the time of judgement Rahu dasa Moon Bhukthi operates upto 19-1-1980 Dasanatha is Rahu. Rahu signify for 12,1,2 and 9. But Rahu is conjoined with iagna. Rahu node is in conjunct with Jupiter, Sun, Mercury and Saturn, lord of Sixth house, keeps the 6th house in its sway. So we can treat Rahu as neutral being neither adverse nor favorable.

Bhukthinatha is Moon . Moon also signify 12,11 and posited in Xth. Further Moon is tenated in her own sub and thus as lord of XI, signifies fulfillment of desire.

Anthra lord is Kethu upto 22-9-1980 and it is star of Rahu and sub Mercury, Kethu is in 6<sup>th</sup> bhava and Mercury is lord of 1 and 10 in 12. 10<sup>th</sup> stands for name and fame.

Hence I boldly told the frustrated mind of querist that he wilt be definitely successful, winning his appeal in high court.

# ON ATTAINING PUBERTY

Puberty means sexual maturity. During their teens, people attain this sexual maturity invariably.

In the case of girls, they attain puberty mostly as they attain the age of thirteen even. So, in the case of a girl, if there is a delay in attaining puberty even at the age of 18, the parents naturally get perturbed and they are liable to run to a Doctor or Astrologer for consultation.

In similar manner, one consultant from Adyar, approached me on the evening of 10-4-80 with a query under:

"When is my eldest daughter, born in January 1962, likely to attain puberty."

No. 152 was given by the father for analysis.

Sun 27°16' V 10°53' Merc 0°48'	VI 10°53'	VII 8°6'40" Ven 12°58'	VIII 6°53'
IV 8°53' Ketu 3°5'	Nirayana Horary Chart 152 Ayanamsa : 23°29' Balance of Moon period at the moment : 0Y - 7M - 20 Days		IX 6°53'
Moon 22°29' III 6°53'			Mars 2°30' Rahu 3°5' Jup(R) 7°8' X 8°53' Sat(R) 28°8'
II 6°53'	Asc. 18°6'40"	XII 10°53'	XI 10°53'

It was 5-00 p.m. I.S.T. on 10-4-80, when I took it for working. Place Madras 13°-4' 80°-17'. Ayanamsa used 23°-29' of K.S.Krishnamuthi.

Cusp of Houses were worked out by using Rapheal's Table of Houses and Planets worked out from Mahabala Ephemeris.

### **Cusp            Sub Lord**

<b>I</b>	Venus
<b>II</b>	Rahu
<b>III</b>	Mercury
<b>IV</b>	Jupiter
<b>V</b>	Sun
<b>VI</b>	Saturn
<b>VII</b>	Venus
<b>VIII</b>	Rahu
<b>IX</b>	Mercury
<b>X</b>	Jupiter
<b>XI</b>	Moon
<b>XII</b>	Saturn

### **Planets      Star Lord      Sub Lord**

Sun	Mercury	Jupiter
Moon	Moon	Venus
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	Jupiter	Mars
Jupiter	Kethu	Rahu
Saturn	Sun	Moon
Venus	Moon	Rahu
Rahu	Kethu	Sun
Kethu	Mars	Venus

### **Ruling Planets:-**

For 5-00 p.m. on 10-4-80 Lagna was arrived at as 157°-55'10" and Moon was in 292°-29'. It was Thursday.

Day Lord : Jupiter

Moon Rasi Lord: Saturn (Ketu deposited in Saturn sign)

Moon Star Lord: Moon

Lagna Rasi Lord: Mercury



Lagna Star Lord : Sun (Rahu is Sun sign)

Moon Sub Lord : Venus

Lagna Sub Lord : Venus

For puberty, I consider the 5m house. Here the No. 152 was given by the father of the girl and so all matters are discussed here undertaking the 5m Cusp as Lagna of the Girl; and the Krishnamurti Padhdhati Students are required to reconstruct the chart with Vth cusp as Lagna and so on.

Coming to the matter, for PUBERTY I consider the 5m house and its Sub lord, together with the 8<sup>th</sup> house. Why?

5m tells, apart from other matters, the mental sphere of the native. Mental pleasure, society and social inclination. Status is society. More connected to physical pleasures. Love affairs. Licentiousness, Legitimate and Illegitimate attraction. Social intercourse between sexes prior to wedlock. Attraction between the opposite sex, sexual expression and the outlook towards the same. Getting the understanding of sexual pleasures and that portion of life.

Scorpio (the 8m house in the natural Zodiac), tells about one's secret parts and sex organs; and also regarding the function of these organs and these working condition, thereof.

In Natal or Horary charts, the 8m bhava and its cusp portray the real positions of these sexual organs and all matters connected to the same, together with sexual portion of life.

In the case of puberty, the 5m cusp sub lord should be the significator of 5m or 8<sup>th</sup> or both; and Mars also should be connected to 5m or 8<sup>th</sup> in any manner, since Mars represents blood in the body.

Here the sub lord of the 5m is Mercury. Mercury is in the 12th in the star of Jupiter in 5m and so the sub lord of the 5m, signifies the 5m only, and this combination itself promises the matter; and this tells she will certainly attain puberty and it is not at all negated.

Further the sub lord Mercury is in the sub of Mars in 5m and owns 2nd house and this fortifies the matter.

Then I turned to the sub lord of the 8m cusp. It is Saturn. It is a delaying planet, and its character is only to delay but not to deny, if other significations are fruitful. Further Saturn has a dual role for fructifying the matter as it owns 11<sup>th</sup> cusp.

As we all know, here that is delay as the girl in question has now attained her 19m year of age, on date.

The same Saturn is in the star of Sun a depositor of Lagna, promises the fructification of the matter under analysis; and this Saturn is in the sub of Moon, the owner of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp.

This also promises the fructification of the matter queried.

When is the fructification?

For this we have to consider the conjoined period of the significators of 2, 5, and 11, together with Mars, which should have some connections in some manner.

2<sup>nd</sup> house:- getting status in the family members as an Adult.

5<sup>m</sup> house:- getting mental status and understanding sexual expression and full matters connected to sexual organs and its functions.

11<sup>th</sup> house:- Desire fulfillment.

Existing period is Moon, upto 30-11-1980. Moon is in its own star in 11\* and owns the 5m cusp is in the sub of Venus signifying 11<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> also. Moon is a ruling planet.

Bhukti of Venus upto 30-5-80. Venus is in the star of Moon in 11<sup>th</sup>, owning 5\* cusp, and Venus is in the sub of sub of Rahu in the 5m in the nearer proximity to Mars who owns the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp. (Mars 2°-36' Leo and Rahu 3°-5' Leo). Venus is a Ruling Planet being the sub lord of Moon and Lagna.

The matter shall fructify in the anthra of Kethu which rules from 25-4-1980 to 30-5-1980. Kethu is in the 11<sup>th</sup> in the star of Mars depositer of 5m owning 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp, and is in the sub of Venus signifying 11<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup>. Kethu is taken as Ruling Planet, as it deputises Saturn being in Aquarius. Saturn is ruling planet.

The consultant was intimated that the matter shall fructify before 30-5-80 and sent away.

# "WHEN I SHALL HAVE MARITAL BLISS? IS IT ARRANGED OR LOVE?"

One of my consultants from West Bangal had asked me to predict the exact date of his marriage. He had also furnished me a number and the nature of query as detailed below:

## **(a) Details:**

Horary Number : 137 (1 to 249)

Nature of query- When I shall have marital Bliss? Is it arranged or Love? Tell me the description of my Partner, including her academic career, family status and future relations.

Date of judgement : 1-8-1979

Time of judgement : 9.40 p.m. IST (Night)

Place of judgement : Madras (13o-04/80o-17')

Ayanamsa used : 23o - 28' (K.S.Krishnamurti)

Balance in "Jupiter"

Dasa at time of judgement } Y 15 M 6 D 26

## **(b) Ruling Planets**

Day lord -Mercury (Wednesday)

Moon rasi lord - Venus (Libra)

Moon star lord - Jupiter (Visakam)

Lagna Lord - Jupiter (Pisces 9o-22)

Lagna star lord - Saturn (Uthrattathi)

Lagna sub lord - Venus

Ketu represent Saturn

Rahu represent for Saturn and Sun.

VI 19°48'	VII 18°6'40'	VIII 16°48'	Mars 1°56' IX 16°48'
V 16°48' Ketu (16°30')	NIRAYANA HORARY CHART		Ven 6°48' Sun 5°21' Mer(R) 13°45' X 16°48' Jup 24°01'
IV 16°48'			Rahu 15°30' XI 8°45' Sat (18°58')
III 16°48'	II 16°48'	Moon (20°21') Asc. 18°6'40"	XII 19°48'

**(d) Planetary Position**

Planets	Star lord	Sub lord
Sun	Saturn	Jupiter
Moon	Jupiter	Jupiter
Mars	Mars	Ketu
Mercury (R)	Saturn	Rahu
Jupiter	Mercury	Mars
Venus	Saturn	Venus
Saturn	Venus	Rahu
Rahu	Venus	Moon
Ketu	Rahu	Venus

**(e) Cuspal Position**

Cusp	Sign lord	Star lord	Sub lord
Asc.	Venus	Rahu	Moon
II	Mars	Mercury	Mercury
V	Saturn	Rahu	Moon
VII	Mars	Venus	Rahu
XI	Sun	Venus	Rahu

**(f) Dasa, Bhukthi and Anthra Periods.**

Jupiter dasa, Jupiter, Bhukthi - upto 15-4-1981

Jupiter, Jupiter, Mercury Anthra - from 11-10-79 to 30-1-1980

Jupiter, Jupiter, Mercury, Rahu Sookshma -from 16-12-79 to 20-12-79

**Analysis**

For marriage we have to judge the houses 2,7 and 11. 2<sup>nd</sup> house tells about the "Kutumbasthna" and family life. 7<sup>th</sup> tells about the opposite sex, partner i.e. wife or husband. The 11<sup>th</sup> tells about the permanent tie (Friendliness) over each other. The 7<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is the deciding factor as to how one is destined to have the marriage in his life or not. The sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp must also signify either of these houses, 2,7 or 11. Then only the marriage is promised. The planet "Venus" should also be looked into as this planet is a chief governor (KARAKA Planet) for the marriage.

The 5<sup>th</sup> house tells about one's success or failure in "Love Affairs". The native's love affairs, the degree of success or failure in love affairs, legitimate or illegitimate attractions etc. comes under the purview of this 5<sup>th</sup> cusp. It may be said to represent the seat of the physical magnetic attraction between the opposite sexes. As "Venus" is also a Karaka planet for marriage and love affairs, shows whether one will be faithful in love and allow the partner to enjoy life or one will be troublesome.

According to our Gururji, if the sub lord of the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp is connected to houses 5 or 9, then it indicates "Love -marriage".

If the sublord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited in the constellation of a planet who is a significator of 7 and 11, the materialization of Love affairs is promised. But if the sub lord of the 5<sup>th</sup> cusp happens to be in the constellation, the lord in which is the significator of the houses 6 or 12 then it will not end in marriage.

If it is in the constellation of a planet signifying 6, the other party falls out. But if the sublord of the 5m cusp is in the constellation of a planet signifying the 12m house, then the consultant himself will drop the idea. Hence for materialization of the love affairs into marriage, we have to judge the houses, 2,5,7 and 11.

In the chart under discussion the sub lord of the 7m (marriage) cusp is "Rahu". Rahu, Node in Simha in association with Saturn in the star of Venus and Moon sub. XI house falls in Simha and Saturn is placed in XI as lord of 4 and 5. Venus associating with Sun, Mercury and Jupiter are placed in Kataka, IX house. Hence marriage is promised. VII house sub lord Rahu is the strong significator of V and also Venus indicates about love affairs and significance of XI show the success of love affairs.

### **Marriage When?**

The love marriage will be celebrated during the conjoined periods of the houses 2,5,7 and 11.

2nd house:- No Planet in this house. Mars is the lord of this house. No planet in Mars's stars. But Jupiter in Mars's sub.

5th house :- Ketu is in conjunction with V cusp house Kumbha. No planets in his stars. Saturn is the lord of this house. Sun, Venus and Mercury are in Saturn's stars. Rahu Node is also associated with Saturn in Simha.

7m house:- No planet is there. Mars is lord of this house. No planet in his stars. But Jupiter is in his sub.

11th house:- Saturn is posited in this house. Sun, Mercury, Venus are in his stars. Sun is the Lord of this house. No planets in his stars. Ketu (as nodes) and Rahu also represents this house and in conjunction with XI cusp of the house in Simha.

Hence the total significators of the houses 2,5,7 and 11 are Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. As many as all the planets except Moon has come as

the significators of houses, 2,5,7 and 11, we may select the fruitful significators by using the "Ruling Planets" method a speciality of our beloved "Guruji"

The Ruling planets are Venus, Saturn, Jupiter, and Mercury. But Ketu a node is transiting in the sign "Aquarius", ruled by Saturn. Hence, we may take Rahu instead of Saturn as the nodes are very powerful in giving the results they have conjoined. Hence the common significators of houses 2,5,7 and 11 are:-

Jupiter, Mercury and Rahu.

At the time of judgement, the major dasa of Jupiter and Bhukthi of Jupiter, was running. The Mercury anthra operates from 11-10-79 to 30-1-80. As Mercury is a strong significator and a Ruling Planet, I decided that the marriage must be celebrated before the Mercury anthra. I pitched upon the Rahu Sookshma, the remaining Ruling Planet and also a strong significator of houses 5 and 11. The Rahu Sookshma operates from 16-12-79 to 30-12-1979. So I informed the querent that he will be getting married during the last week of "December 1979", especially on 28-12-79 or 29-12-79 and also it will be a love marriage.

27-12-79:- The star is Revathi ruled by Mercury, who is in Retrograde and hence this is good.

28-12-79:- Aswini star day, ruled by Ketu is very good for marriage.

29-12-79:- The star day is "Barani" ruled by Venus, is also very good day for celebrating the marriage.

30-12-79:- The star is Krithika ruled by Sun is not good as Sun is not Ruling Planet.

Hence, I came to a conclusion that the querent will be celebrating his "Love-marriage" either on 28-12-79 or on 29-12-79 positively. But, 29-12-79 is most possible and favourable dasa as the "Moon" will be transiting in the 7th house, which brings out the marriage to the querent.



Description of the Partner:- The 7<sup>th</sup> house tells about the life of partner. The sub lord of the 7m cusp is Rahu. Rahu is in Simha. It indicates the quality of persons such as, very tall, fair complexion, well proportioned body, always active, mischievous, clever, broad face etc. (viz page 88 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Reader IV, marriage, Married life and Children.)

Is she employed:- The 10<sup>th</sup> house indicates one's profession. The 10<sup>th</sup> cusp from 7m is 4<sup>th</sup> house. Its sub lord is Saturn, Saturn is the lord of the 10m house (from 7m). Saturn is the star of Venus in 6m service (from 7th). Hence I added that his life partner will be an employed (in service) one.

## Result

In his reply letter dated 19-11-1979 by the querent the following words are there in his Setter, which is as follows:-

"By this opportunity, I may inform you that your prediction about my "Love-marriage" has come absolutely correct. I suddenly met one "Burmes" girl, employed, fair, broad face, well-build body, and we settled to marry during the last of December 1979 by Registration. We have already served notices to the marriage officer on 3-11-79 itself.

But I have asked him to write the exact date and time of the marriage in response to the above letter.

In his reply letter dated 19-12-79, the querent has stated that, I have settled the marriage by Registration on 29-12-79 and I thank you for your "Un-canny" prediction regarding my "Love-marriage".

The above prediction once again confirms the soundness and exactness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati system which alone can pinpoint exact periods and to the correct date and that our prayers go once again in praise of the greatest Astrologer and our beloved guruji late Shri. K.S.Krishnamurti who brought forth this advanced science (system) for knowing in advance in any type of future event with exact precision. But who

does not know this system and those who does not want to understand this system may call this as Instant Astrology. Let them continue the same and we do not care for such of those phrases and our main object is to improve this system further more and bring a glorious name to our beloved Gururji and this advanced stellar and Krishnamurti Padhdhati System and also useful human kind of Modern days.

I may request the critics to please master this Krishnamurti Padhdhati System and then forward their criticism as it is often told by elders that it is an healthy one. Only when the critic masters that particular subject.

"One can take the horse to the pool, but not hundred make it drink" as goes the saying and so I once again call those critics to learn Krishnamurti Padhdhati system and I am sure if once they learn this system they will at once stop the criticism.

# SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION

D.S.N. Murty, a student of our school failed in the High School Certificate examination conducted by the Board of Secondary Examination, Orissa in April 1979. He paid the examination fees for September examination and was getting ready for it. His father Sri.D.B.Rao approached me to know Astrologically in advance the prospect of his son's success in the ensuing examination. The examination was to commence on and from 11-9-1979 to 18-9-1979. Sri D.B.Rao gave No.228 for Horary Analysis saying that this son is the first born.

I attempted to work out the Horary chart at 7-30 p.m. on Thursday 23-8-1979 but I had to stop the work within a few minutes due to the arrival of a consultant. I could not spare time for this work that night. I took up the work next day at 8-20 A.M. After a thorough scrutiny of the chart I told the querent that his son would pass in the examination with minimum marks. The boy passed in the said examination with an aggregate of 293 marks while the minimum aggregate for a pass is 264 marks out of 800 marks.

The details are given for the benefit of the readers. horary No.228. Judged at 8-20 A.M.(IST) on Friday on 20°-11' North Latitude and 85°-40' East Longitude. Astrology & Arthrishta magazine Ephemeris for August 1979, Rapheal's Tables of Houses and Krishnamurti Padhdhati Ayanamsa 23°-28' are used to case the chart.

The number 228 given by the father indicates 29°-26'-40" in Aquarius. This is the Ascendant for father. Since the querents' son is first born, 5m cusp from the father's Ascendant becomes the Ascendant for the boy. Sun's Ascendant is 26°-30' in Gemini. This chart is drawn with reference to the Son's Ascendant.

	X 5°30'	XI 5°30'	XII 1°30' Mars 16°44' I 26°30'
IX 29°26'40" Ketu 15°18'			Mer 19°32' II 24°30' Jup. 28°56'
VII 24°30'			Ven 6°31' Sun 6°54' Rahu 15°18' Sat 21°37' Mn 22°3'35" III 29°26'
VII 26°30' VI 1°30'	V 5°30'	IV 5°30'	

**Planets****Star****Sub**

Sun

Ketu

Rahu

Moon

Venus

Saturn

Mars

Rahu

Venus

Mercury

Mercury

Venus

Jupiter

Mercury

Saturn

Venus

Ketu

Rahu

Saturn

Venus

Jupiter

Rahu

Venus

Venus

Ketu

Rahu

Venus

**Cusp****Star****Sub**

I

Jupiter

Ketu

II

Mercury

Rahu

III

Sun

Rahu

IV

Mars

Sun

V

Saturn

Mercury

VI

Ketu

Venus

VII

Venus

Ketu

VIII

Mars

Rahu

IX	Jupiter	Moon
X	Ketu	Mars
XI	Sun	Mercury
XII	Mars	Mercury

## Analysis:

Moon as well as the sub lord of the Ascendant as per the Horary Number disclose the nature of the query. The querent is the father. The sub lord for the number 228 given by the father is Moon itself. Moon is closely conjunct with Saturn, lord of 8 and 9 for the boy. Moon is the star of Venus, lord of 4 and 11 for the boy. Moon is in the sub of Saturn again. 4m house indicated education. 9<sup>th</sup> house indicates higher education and research. 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates fulfillment of desire. Thus it is clear that the query is about the son's education and his success in it.

In the present case, the boy is appearing for the Matriculation examination only. Hence the house 4 and 11 are enough for consideration and these two houses should be related to each other. Also Dasa, Bhukti etc. during the period of examination should be favourable for a success.

Sun, the sub lord of the 4m cusp is in close conjunction with Venus, lord of 4 and 11 in 2. Sun is in the star of Ketu representing Saturn, lord of 9 in 2 and sub of Rahu in 2. Mercury, the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp is deposited its own star in 1 and sub of Venus lord of 4 and 11. and also sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp in 2. Thus the sub lords of 4 and 11 are favourable to the boy to get through the examination. Moreover Jupiter who is the general significator for education, is lord of 6 in 2 in the star of Mercury lord of 1 and sub lord of 11<sup>th</sup> cusp in 1 and in the sub of Saturn lord of 9 in 2. As such we have to infer that the boy will pass with a fairly good number of Marks in a better rank. But there are defects here. Generally speaking, both Jupiter and Mercury are the planets go give education to anybody. Unfortunately both of them are aspecting the evil 8m house. Jupiter owns the 7m house also in addition to 6m .

Similarly Mercury owns 12<sup>th</sup> house also in addition to the Ascendant. Mercury rules the sub of the cusps 5 and 12 besides its lord ship over star of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp and sub of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp. Mercury is in its own star. Jupiter is in the star of Mercury. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn who rules the evil 8<sup>th</sup> house as well as the unfavourable 5<sup>th</sup> cuspal star, Saturn is aspecting 4,9 and 11. Eventhough Saturn is lord of the favourable 9<sup>th</sup> house, it is the lord of 8<sup>th</sup> also. On account of these defects or evils the boy should as a matter of fact be destined to fail in the examination. But there are certain vital factors to contribute to the success of the boy. Mercury as the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, is the deciding planet whether the boy will be crowned with success or not. Mercury is in the sub of Venus, the greatest benefic being lord of 4 and 11 and also the sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp which is an essential house for winning over the opponents. Jupiter as lord of 6 is in the star of such a Mercury. Jupiter is in the sub of Saturn who is in the star of benefic Venus. Thus they have to offer the boy success only. Moreover the lords of 4,9,11 and 6 are in the favourable 2<sup>nd</sup> house. Yet on account of the evil elements inherited by Jupiter and Mercury, they will not allow the boy to secure a good number of Marks and better rank. This sort of observation from the chart made me to inform the querent that his son would surely get through the examination but with minimum marks only.

Before coming to such a conclusion we have to check up the validity of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma running during the days of examination to give the same verdict. According to the Horary chart the boy was to run the Dasa of Venus, Bhukti and Anthra of Saturn and Sookshma of Moon from 5-9-1979 to 20-9-1979 Dasa lord Venus is lord of 4 and 11 in 2 in the star of Ketu and sub of Rahu. These two Nodes are in the sub of Venus. Also they represent Venus, Sun, Saturn and Moon all in 2. Bhukti and Anthra lord Saturn is in the star of Venus and sub of Jupiter lord of 6 and star lord of the cusps 1 and 9 in 2 Sookshma lord Moon is in the star of Venus and sub of Saturn. Even though Ketu, the star lord of

Venus, is the star lord of favourable cusps 6 and 10 and sub lord of Ascendant, it is also the sub lord of 7<sup>th</sup> cusp and it is 8<sup>th</sup> house. Rahu is the sub lord of the 8th cusp besides. Thus the lords of Dasa, Bhukti etc. are no doubt favourable to the boy, but not wholly.

The signifiers of the houses 4,11 and also of 6 (winning) are as follows. All the houses 4,6,11 are vacant. Venus owns 4 and 11. Moon, Rahu and Saturn are in the star of Venus. Jupiter rules the 6<sup>th</sup> house. No planet is in any of the stars of Jupiter. Thus the signifiers on the whole are Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Jupiter and Venus. The lords of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma during the period of examination belong to this group. The Ruling planets at the time of Analysis are as follows. Venus is lord of Day and Moon star. Sun is the Moon sign lord. Mercury is the lagna lord. Moon is the Lagna. Star lord. Saturn is the sub lord of lagna and Moon. Even the Sookshma Lord Moon is found to be the lagna star lord among the ruling planets. Thus all the indications of the planetary set up reveal success but to a limited extent. Also as per the Gulbarga system if the sub lord of the Horary Number is the star lord of Moon or lagna then success is indicated. Here Moon, the sub lord for the number 228, is the star lord of lagna. This also confirms success to the boy thereby fulfillment of desire for father.

The examination results will be announced on Saturday 27-10-1979. By that time the boy was running the Horary Dasas of Venus Bhukti and Anthra of Saturn and Sookshma of Rahu upto 28-10-1979. Since Rahu represents Venus, Saturn, Moon and Sun and since Rahu is in the star and sub of Venus, lord of 4,11 and sub lord of 6<sup>th</sup> cusp, it fulfilled the ambition of the boy. As Saturn is aspecting both 4 and 11 the result was aptly released on Saturday. On account of Saturn's aspect on 4,11 and Saturn being a delaying planet the result was delayed up to the end of Rahu Sookshma.

The transit on the day of announcement of result was as following:- The first luminary Sun was in Libra ruled by the Dasa lord Venus, in the star of Rahu, a representative of the

lords of Dasa, Bhukti, Anthra and Sookshma for the period of examinations and significator of 4 and 11 also the Sookshma lord at the time of announcement of results. Sun was in the sub of Jupiter lord of 6.

The second luminary Moon who was also the Sookshma lord for the period of examination was in Dhanus ruled by Jupiter, lord of 6, in the star of the Dasa Lord Venus. Dasa lord Venus was in its own sign Libra in Jupiter star and Ketu sub. Bhukti and Anthra lord Saturn was in Leo, Sun star and Rahu sub. Sookshma lord Rahu at the time of announcement of result was in Leo, Ketu star, Mercury sub, Jupiter, lord of 6 and a general significator of education was in Leo, Ketu star, Mercury sub., Mercury, the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and also another significator of the education was in Scorpio, Jupiter star, Rahu sub before noon and in the star and sub of Saturn afternoon.

Now some doubts arise here 1) On the day of announcement of result Mercury, the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp and general significator of education was in Scorpio ruled by Mars who is neither a significator of 4 or 6 or 11 nor a ruling planet at the time of Analysis of the query. 2) Jupiter is significator of 6<sup>th</sup> house but not a ruling planet. 3) Mercury and Sun are ruling planets but not significators. 4) Ketu is neither a ruling planet nor a significator.

Clarification of doubts: A general rule in this connection is that the transit of planets on the day of event may be in the sign or star or sub of either particular significators or general significators or ruling planets. This rule clarifies the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> doubts. The 4<sup>th</sup> doubt is simple. Here Ketu is in the sign of Saturn and is also aspected by Venus, Moon and Saturn who are significators as well as Ruling Planets. So Ketu becomes a significator and ruled planet. Lastly regarding the first doubt is about Mars. At the time of Analysis of the query Mars was in the star of Rahu and sub of Venus. Venus is a significator as well as ruling planet. Rahu is a significator and by association with the ruling planets namely Venus, Saturn, Sun and Moon



becomes a ruling planet also. Hence Mars being deposited in the star and sub of significators and ruling planets can be treated as a ruling planet and a significator also. Thus the transit agrees in full.

Even though transit takes place in the above manner the event has to take place during the conjoined period of the planets who are common significators and ruling planets. Here the event is the announcement of result.

Dasa, Bhukti and Anthra are ruled by the same planets Venus and Saturn for the period of examination and the time of result. Both Venus and Saturn are significators and ruling planets also. Period of examination falls in Moon Sookshma and announcement of result falls in Rahu Sookshma. Rahu is also a significator as well as ruling planet.

In the first instance, I thought that the result should be announced on Friday 6-10-1979 when Moon transits Ketu star in Dhanus since Ketu is in the sub of Venus. But immediately I changed in my mind due to the aspect of Saturn on 4 and 11 and Saturn's conjunction with Moon. So the result must be delayed till Saturday 27-10-1979 that day Moon transits Venus star in Dhanus. Venus being in the star and sub of Nodes must be stronger than them. My thought became correct

I conclude this article with Pranams to Lord Uchishta Maha Ganapahty and our late Guruji.

# YOUNG BROTHER'S ADMISSION

A Krishnamurti padhdhati admirer called on me on the night of 2nd May 79. He wanted to know about the admission of his younger brother in an Engineering College. He had in his mind an Engineering College and had already approached the Chairman of the Governing Council of that college, and was said to meet him again after the announcement of the results, in the month of July. As it was quite late in night, I could not take up the matter immediately. He gave me a number: (240) and I told him to meet me after a couple of days.

The judgement on the said matter was done at 8-06 a.m. 3-5-1979, Thursday. The Horary Chart for the given number and the time of judgement is given below.

	(11)	(12)	(1)	(2)	
	Mars 26°38' Mer 24°15' Ven 18°31' I 14°53'20"	II 17°56' Sun 18°37'	III 16°56'	IV 12°56'	
(10)	XI 9°56'	No.240 Date : 3-5-1979 Thursday Place : Bangalore 12°58'N 77°38'E Time : 8.06am. (IST) Balance : Saturn dasa 13y-11m-26d Merury Bhukthi (8m8d) Jupiter anthra (3m5d)		Moon 6°51' Jup 7°43' V 9°56'	(3)
(9)	XI 9°56'			VI 9°56' Sat (R) 13°39' Rahu 21°18'	(4)
	X 12°56'	IX 16°56'	VIII 17°56'	VII 14°53'20"	
	(8)	(7)	(6)	(5)	

B) The lagna for the querist falls in Jupiter sign, Saturn star, Jupiter sub for the given number 240. Since the question relates about his younger brother, the 3rd cusp therefrom has to be judged, because the 3rd denotes younger brother. The question may be for the querist himself or for himself, all calculation will have to be made from the lagna, according to the number given by him. If it is for his younger brother or sister, we must take the third cusp from that lagna as the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it is for his younger brother or sister, we must take the third cusp from that lagna as the ascendant for that younger brother or sister. If it is for the mother, take the 4th cusp, for son or daughter (child, in general) take the 5th house, for wife or partner in business, take the 7th house. For father take the 9th and for elder brother or sister take the 11th, For a friend take the 11th. Thus one is to judge and find out the analysis according to which relative and friend the query is meant for.

In the present case, since the question is about his younger brother, take the 3rd cusp from his lagna. We find that Pisces is his lagna. So the ascendant for his younger brother will be Taurus. Hence all calculation must be made from Taurus. The number in brackets denotes the cusp with respect to the younger brother.

C)

Planet and Cusp	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Mars		Venus		Rahu
Moon	Moon		Saturn®		Mercury
Mars	Jupiter		Mercury		Jupiter
Mercury	Jupiter		Mercury		Rahu
Jupiter	Moon		Saturn		Ketu
Venus	Jupiter		Mercury		Mercury
Saturn®	Sun		Venus		Venus
Rahu	Sun		Venus		Jupiter
Ketu	Saturn		Jupiter		Jupiter
VI(4)	Sun		Ketu		Saturn
XI (9)	Saturn		Sun		Venus
I (11)	Jupiter		Saturn		Jupiter

III. Moon, indicating the mind, reveals the nature of the query, what the querist has in /his her mind, and also shows if success is promised or can be achieved.

Moon is lord of 5 in 4 i.e. lord of 3 in 2 for the younger brother, in conjunction with Jupiter lord of 8 and 11, also in 2. It is in the constellation of Saturn and sub of Mercury. Saturn is in the 4th cusp and is lord of 9. Mercury is in the 11th cusp. Moon thus, very clearly indicates that the question pertains to the younger brother's admission into an Engineering College. Venus, the lord of lagna, in the 11th cusp promises Success.

#### IV. A) Wilt He Get Admission?

Venus, lord of lagna, is in 11. The sub lord of the 11th cusp, Jupiter is direct. Sub lord of the 4th is Saturn. Saturn is lord of 4 in 9 in the constellation of Venus, an occupant of 11. Hence we can be sure that he will get admission.

B) Another feature worth noting is the sub-lord of the 9th cusp. The 9th stands for higher education and the sub lord is Venus. Venus it is seen, is in a dual sign and conjoined with Mercury a dual planet, also in the same dual sign. Venus is in 11. Hence it is clear that success is promised only after repeated attempts. So I clearly told him that even though admission is promised, it will not be got in the college where they are at present trying a seat and further added that the seat can be got only in another college. Plurality is indicated due to Venus association with a dual sign and dual planet and the eleventh house.

Readers will note that in my article on page 3 of the February 79 issue, also the sub lord of the 9th cusp is Mercury, a dual planet, but is not connected with the 11th cusp, i.e. the sub lord of the 9th cusp, though being a dual planet, has no connection with the 11th cusp. Thus the querist got admitted in the same college where he preferred a seat, with out any plurality, as such. In the same breath, I kindly invite the readers' attention to page 304-306 of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Reader VI. Therein, it was stated that "as the sub lord (of the 3rd cusp) is Mercury, you will go to one place first; not finding it

good, you will further more". This Mercury is in the star of Sun positioned in the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, thereby, having connection with the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp, I personally feel that he had this in his mind, while he made that prediction. What I want to make clear to the readers by relating all this, is that plurality can be predicted only if the sub lord of the relevant cusp has any connection with the eleventh cusp. If it does not have any connection, then plurality cannot and must not be predicted.

#### V) Significators:-

The significators of 4 and 11 are:

##### Fourth House:

Occupants are Saturn and Rahu. Jupiter and Moon are in Saturn's star. No planet in the stars of Rahu.

Lord is Sun.

No planet in its star or sub.

There fore the significators of the fourth house are Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Saturn and Rahu.

##### Eleventh House:

Occupants are Mercury.

Venus and Mars.

Mercury is own star. Venus and Mars in star of Mercury.

Sun, Saturn and Rahu in star of Venus.

Lord is Jupiter.

Ketu is in star of Jupiter.

Therefore the significators of the ninth cusp are Sun, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

Hence the significators are Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu. Since all the nine planets occur as significators, it is best to eliminate a few by noting the Ruling Planets of the moment of judgement.

The Day lord is - Jupiter (Thursday)  
 Lagna lord - Venus (Taurus)  
 Lagna star - Moon (Rohini)  
 Moon lord - Moon (Cancer)  
 Moon star - Saturn (Pushya)

Mercury and Mars are conjoined with Venus, the lagna lord. Rahu conjoined with Saturn. Ketu in sign of Saturn.

Thus the Ruling Planets are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Saturn, Venus, Rahu and Ketu. Since the Ruling Planets are also many in number, the Bhukti and Antara lords will have to be chosen carefully.

## VI. Timing of Event: -

According to the Horary Chart, the querist's younger brother is undergoing the period of Saturn Dasa, Mercury Bhukti, Jupiter Antara till 8-8-79. Jupiter is in the star of Retrograde Saturn. So it is dropped. Next is Saturn Antara starting from 8-8-79 to 11-1-1980. As admissions in the Engineering College cannot be later than the 9m month i.e. September, we can analyse the planets for the months of August and September. Mercury is Retrograde till 10\* and turns direct on the 11\* August

Transit of the Dasa or the Bhukti lord is taken, whichever is slower. Saturn is slower than Mercury. So take the transit of Saturn, the Dasa and Antara lord. Saturn is in the star of Venus throughout the months of August and September. It is in Jupiter sub from 11-8-79 to 26-8-79. Jupiter being in star of retrograde Saturn, this period can be omitted. Then Saturn is in own sub from 26-8-79 to 12-9-79. Hence admission is definite during this period.

Therefore I told him that his younger brother will get admitted only between 30-8-79 and 12-9-79 in a college other than where the seat was being sought. He was rather surprised at the period I mentioned because according to him the admissions will be over by the end of August. Since I gave him a date until 12\* September, he was doubtful if the prediction may come out correct or not. But I, on my part, was confident

that it will be only during the month of September, before the 12m. With that he left. "

VII. I accidently met him on the 6\* of September and he told me that as predicted his younger brother got admitted (between 30/8 and 12/9) on 5-9-79 (Wednesday). He further added that the seat was got in another college and not in the college were he was trying for it. He praised and thanked me for the exact prediction and said that he would trouble me with many more questions in the future, from time to time!!

With great respects to the Guruji, I conclude this article

# PURCHASE AND ARRIVAL OF COW -WHEN?

My wife wanted to have Jersey or Holstein cow for domestic purpose. She had asked her father to find out good cow. After few days she received a telephone call that they are sending one cow immediately. She was very eager to know the type of cow and its arrival. She came to me and asked me to find out astrologically about this cow or may be she wanted to test my Krishnamurti Padhdhati knowledge.

After bowing my head to our revered Guruji I have started my works to calculate to know the results.

She gave No.99 between 1 to 249 (Krishnamurti Padhdhati) on 2nd September 79 at 9-12 a.m. (IST)

VIII 21°44'	IX 22°44'	X 22°44'	XI 22°44'
Ketu 13°14' VII 21°53'20"	No.99 Place of Judgement 15°20'N Lat. 75°12' E Long. K.P. Ayanamsa : 23°28'		Mars 10°50' XII 21°44'
Moon 23°52' VI 21°44'			Jup. 7°03' Rahu 13°14' I 21°53'20" Sat. 26°28'
V 22°44'	IV 22°44'	III 22°44'	Sun 14°53' II 21°44' Ven 25°0' Mer 28°48'



Astrological details are under:-

Date : 2-10-1979 Tuesday

Time : 9-12 a.m I.S.T.

Place : Hubli 15°-20' N Lat and 75°-12' E Long

The heavenly chart to the given movement is appended below in Nirayana System.

I	Sun	Venus	Saturn
II	Mercury	Moon	Venus
III	Venus	Jupiter	Saturn
IV	Mars	Mercury	Moon
V	Jupiter	Venus	Saturn
VI	Saturn	Moon	Venus
VII	Saturn	Jupiter	Saturn
VIII	Jupiter	Mercury	Sun
IX	Mars	Venus	Saturn
X	Venus	Moon	Sun
XI	Mercury	Jupiter	Saturn
XII	Moon	Mercury	Sun

According to Horary Chart, there is a balance in Mars Dasa of 6y-8m-19d.

Mars, Mars Kethu Anthra ends on 4-10-1979.

Sun	Moon	Jupiter
Moon	Mars	Mars
Mars	Saturn	Sun
Mercury	Mars	Saturn
Jupiter	Ketu	Rahu
Venus	Mars	Rahu
Saturn	Venus	Ketu
Rahu	Ketu	Mercury
Ketu	Rahu	Mercury

### Ruling Planets:-

- Lagna Star Lord - Jupiter
- Lagna Lord - Venus
- Moon Star Lord - Mars

- d) Moon Sign Lord - Saturn
  - e) Day Lord - Mars
- Moon (The revealer of mind)

Moon is posited in 6 indicating pet animals and cattle. She is the occupant of moveable sign reveals moving and living animal. Moon is placed in Mar's constellation and sub. Mars is in 11\* house denoting realisation of ambition and aspects 6\* house and owns 4\* house denoting cattle for domestic use. It is 100% correct that her query was connecting with purchase of domestic animal. The Moon in the 6\* house indicates milking animal and Moon, watery planet is in the star of Mars, in Kataka, watery sign of the zodiac.

### **Confirmation through the 6th house:**

6m house is owned by Saturn, Moon star and Venus sub. Moon indicates milking animal and sub Venus indicates, Cow. Moon and Venus reveals that it will give plenty of milk Look! How the Almighty guide us.

### **Zs it Jersey or Holsein:**

Sub Lord of the Ascendant Saturn is posited in Ascendant with Sun. So I told her cow is in black colour with white patches and hence it must be Holsein. Lord of 10m house (i.e. 5\* from 6<sup>th</sup> house) is Venus. Venus is the significator of 10\* (5\* from 6\*) and 4\* (11\* from 6\* house). This indicates good progeny. Lord of lagna Sun is in the sub of Jupiter, indicates the animal is pregnant.

### **Astrological Analysis:**

The 6\* house is connected with pet animals and cattle. The 11\* house shows acquisition and gains. The 7\* house the person with whom the dealing in connection with the cow is made-the seller or the buyer. The 12\* house being the 6\* reckoned from the 7\* or the seller, describes his goods. The 11\* house which is negation from the 12\* shows his disposal of the animal. The 12\* house has to do with expenditure in all manner of ways. It rules investment, spending, issue of cheque etc. The 8\* house being the 2<sup>nd</sup> from the 7\* denotes financial

gains to the seller. So consider houses 6,11,12 and 8.

6\* cusp: Occupant is Moon

Sun is the Star of Moon.

Owner is Saturn,

Mars is in the Star of Saturn.

Ketu represents for Saturn.

Therefore signifiers are Sun, Moon, Mars and Saturn, Ketu,

11\* cusp: Occupant is Mars.

Moon, Mercury and Venus are in Mars Star.

Owner is Mercury.

No Planet in its star.

Therefore signifiers are Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus.

12\* cusp: Occupants are Jupiter and Rahu.

No Planet in Jupiter star, Ketu is in Rahu star.

Owner is Moon.

Sun is in the Moon star.

Therefore signifiers are Sun, Moon, Jupiter, Rahu and Ketu.

The 8\* house stands as the 2<sup>nd</sup> counted from the 7<sup>m</sup> house. The 2<sup>nd</sup> shows financial gains. The 8\* therefore, is the house of financial receipts to the seller, Jupiter is lord of 8 posited in 12\* house. No Planet in its star. This reveals selling of animal and gain of finance.

Thus the signifiers are - Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

When the signifiers are many in number, the Ruling Planets will help us to choose the fruitful one. The fruitful signifiers are Mars, Venus, Jupiter and Saturn.

From the Horary Chart the querent is running Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Kethu Anthra upto 4-10-1979. I told her she will receive the cow 2<sup>nd</sup> evening or 3<sup>rd</sup> morning as Mars Dasa, Mars Bhukti, Kethu Anthra ends on 3-10-1979.

**Progeny When:**

Consider 2,5 and 11 houses from 6m house i.e. 7,10 and 4\* house.

7\* cusp: Significators are Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

10\* cusp: Significators are Venus and Saturn,

4\* cusp: Significators are Moon, Mars, Mercury and Venus.

Hence the significators are Moon, Mars, Mercury, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Rahu and Ketu.

Eliminating the weak significators, the remaining strong significators are Venus, Jupiter and Saturn.

Sun transit in Venus sign Jupiter star and Saturn sub on 9-11-1979.

Planetary sex of the sign, star, sub of 10\* house (i.e. 5m from 6\* house).

Cusp sign lord is Venus - Female

Cusp star lord is Moon - Female

Cusp sub lord is Sun - Male

So I predicted that this cow will have Female calf in the second week of November mostly on 9-11-79.

Lagna Lord Sun is in the constellation of Moon the occupant of the 6\* house (which is the house of Vyaya to those with whom the transaction is done.) While purchasing the cow you get at cheap price. When you sell you make profit.

Actually the cow arrived to our house on 2nd October79 and I paid its cost on 3rd October79 evening. The cow is Holstein black in colour with white patches. As predicted the calf was born on 9\* November79 night.

This example clearly proves the usefulness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati to pinpoint the events. Thanks to Guruji who invented this correct method.

# "WHETHER MY PRESENT POST WILL BE CONFIRMED? IF SO WHEN?"

A Lecturer from Salem, called on me on 15-4-80 and requested me to predict his professional prospects. He asked me to say whether his present post of Lecturer will be confirmed or not, as he is one of the junior most in the list.

As per Our Gururji Krishnamurti Padhdhati I asked him to give a number between 1 to 249. He deposited the number 26. The particulars are as follows:-

## **A) Details.**

Number given - 26(1 to 249)

Date of Judgement - 15-4-80 Tuesday.

Time of Judgement - 7-50 p.m (Night) IST

Place of Judgement - Madras

Ayanamsa - 23°-29' (K.S.Krishnamurti)

Balance in Kethu dasa at the time of judgement 2y-6m-23d.

## **C) Planetary Position:**

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Kethu	Venus
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Venus
Mercury	Saturn	Kethu
Jupiter®	Kethu	Rahu
Venus	Moon	Saturn
Saturn®	Sun	Moon
Rahu	Kethu	Venus
Kethu	Mars	Venus

Merc 7°52'	XII 1°39' Sun 2°17' Moon 8°27'	Asc. 5°6'40" Ven. 17°41'	II 2°39' III 27°39'
XI 26°39' Ketu 2°50'	Nirayana Horary Chart No.26		IV 25°39'
X 25°39'			Rahu 2°50' Mars 2°54' Jup(R) 6°56' V 26°39' Sat(R) 27°50'
IX 27°39' VIII 2°39'	VII 5°6'40"	VI 1°39'	

#### D) Cuspal Position :-

Cusp	Sign Lord	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Ascendant	Venus	Sun	Mercury
2	Mercury	Mars	Kethu
6	Venus	Mars	Mercury
10	Saturn	Mars	Rahu
11	Saturn	Jupiter	Venus

#### E) Ruling Planets:

Mars (Day Lord)  
 Mars (Moon Sign Lord-Aries)  
 Kethu (Moon Star Lord-Aswini)  
 Venus (Lagna Lord - Thulam)  
 Jupiter (Lagna Star Lord).

Rahu is also Ruling Planet as he is impact conjunction with Mars.

#### Analysis:

The query is about the profession. Hence we have to analyse the house 2,6,10 and 11. If the sub lord of the 10\* (profession)

cusps is well connected to houses 2,6,10 and 11, one will be employed. In the chart under discussion, the sub lord of the 2<sup>nd</sup> cusp is Mercury. Mercury lord of 2 and 3 in 11 with out any planets in his star. He is also in the constellation of Saturn lord of 10 and 11 is good. The sub lord of the 6<sup>th</sup> cusp (Service) is also Mercury. The sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp is Rahu. Rahu is posited in Leo, in the 4<sup>th</sup> bhava, but Rahu is in the star of Kethu in the 10<sup>th</sup> house is good. Saturn, Retrograde at the time of judgement is in Leo under the influence of 7<sup>th</sup> bhava.

Hence, I come to the conclusion that the Querent must be in service, even though there is some disturbances due to Saturn occupancy of 7<sup>th</sup> and no indication for jobless is indicating in the chart, But, I found some adverse aspects also the placement of the sub lord of the 10<sup>th</sup> cusp Rahu is in 4 is rather a bad position, to him, as the 4<sup>th</sup> house is a opposition to 10<sup>th</sup> house (profession).

The dasa lord Kethu and Bhukthi lord Jupiter are also connected to houses 10 and 4 and I told him there is a kind of opposition is including and you will have to face tough fight also, against the management as the significator of 10 and 11 are as well, connected to 4<sup>th</sup> (4<sup>th</sup> is opposition house to 10<sup>th</sup> house).

At the time of judgement, the Querent was running Kethu dasa, Jupiter bhukthi up to 2-10-80.

Venus anthra operates till 7-6-1980.

Kethu the dasa lord is in 10<sup>th</sup> house. As Kethu a "Chayagraha", he represents Saturn and Kethu signifies 10 and 11 and promises professional prospects.

The Bhukthi lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is lord of 8 and 9 and occupied 8<sup>th</sup> bhava conjoining with Rahu and Mars in Leo. Further it is posited in the star of Kethu and sub of Rahu.

The anthra lord is Venus. Venus is lord of 1 and 6 in Thula, Lagna bhava, in the star of Moon, occupant of 12<sup>th</sup> and Moon is lord of IV Venus is tenanted in the sub of Saturn. Retrograde,

lord of 10 and 11 in 5<sup>th</sup> house. Hence I had come to the conclusion that he will face so many fights as earlier said. But dasa lord Kethu, certainly denote success after a gallant fight with the management as Kethu is in the sub of Venus, lord of 1 and 6 in lagna bhava. And hence I told he will be confirmed in his post. It is assured in the map of Heavens.

So I informed the Querent that he will be in service and will be confirmed to the present post around 18-5-80.

But the Querent has told me that he has already given ousting orders, terminating his temporary service. He also showed me the orders. I was rather shocked about this. But with the great help and guidance of Our beloved Guruji in my mind, I told him that you can make an appeal to the heads of department concerned and you will be successful in your attempt also. The Querent told me that he will definitely make an appeal to the concerned or file a writ petition against the management, as he was given notice and terminating for service is unjustice.

The Querent come to me in the 2nd week of May 1980 and told me that he has appealed to his department heads in the Secretariat and the orders already issued for terminating his services was suspended. He has also told me that he was allowed to work on the last working day of the calender year i.e. on 30-4-80 to get the vacation pay also. He thanked very much for my accurate and bold predictions even though he was in receipt of the ousting order well in advance.

Such as accurate predictions can possible only thorough this marvellous Krishnamurti Padhdhati system only.



# FOREIGN ASSIGNMENT

Some Organisations in India have branches and operations abroad. Postings in foreign countries fetch lot of money apart from a lot of fringe benefits and perquisites. One enjoys rare facilities which are not available in India, or even if they are available they are expensive and prohibitive. Apart from monetary value, certain postings abroad command a high status nearly equal to Ambassadors, as mostly they represent India and Indian culture overseas.

If a choice were given to an officer, one of a posting abroad and the other a promotion with in India, naturally one would long for a foreign assignment.

One Assistant Manager in an Organisation having a base in Maldives Islands approached me on 28-5-90, Monday with the question "My name is tipped for Maldives, but there is competition for the assignment, , Will I be posted?" He also enlightened me that being the senior most in the category of Officers, he was expecting the assignment,, but one another Officer elsewhere in Calcutta was trying hard for the same which could ofcourse be in his favour only if the established conventions for such postings would be bent in his favour. The querent gave me number 101 between 1 and 249.

I took up the delineation the same day at Madras at 12-05 p.m IST. The cuspal and planetary positions were as follows:

Cusp	Sub lord
I	Kethu
II	Rahu
III	Venus
IV	Jupiter
V	Kethu
VI	Rahu
VII	Kethu

<b>VIII</b>	Rahu
<b>IX</b>	Sun
<b>X</b>	Jupiter
<b>XI</b>	Kethu
<b>XII</b>	Rahu

<b>Planet</b>	<b>Sub lord</b>
Sun	Rahu
Moon	Saturn
Mars	Saturn
Mercury	Rahu
Jupiter	Moon
Venus	Moon
Saturn	Jupiter
Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Mercury

VIII 26-05 Mars 4-10	Ven 3-53 Mer 18-54 IX 26-47	Sun 13-03 X 26-37	Jup.18-26 XI 25-26
VII 25-53-20			Moon 5-13 Kethu 17-03 XII 25-43
VI 25-43 Rahu 17-03 Sat(R) 1-18			I 25-53-20
V 25-56	IV 26-37	III 26-47	II 26-05

For posting abroad I judged the X cusp Sub lord to see if it had any connection strongly suggesting the same. In other words X cusp Sub Lord should signify III, IX & XII which mean change of residence, long journey, and life abroad with total change in living circumstances, respectively.

Here the X cusp Sub Lord is Jupiter. Jupiter is in the X. This suggests that the Officer is well placed and commands a lot of influence, there being no planet in the stars of Jupiter. Jupiter is in the constellation of Rahu. Rahu is in V This is not desirable as V suggests, tension and loss, loss especially when you have a competitor. Jupiter is in the Sub of Moon in XI, which negates affairs of XII. XII is essential in this query. Moon is a feeble significator of the XII we have planets tenanting Moon's constellations. Further to deny the prestigious at lucrative foreign assignment the X cusp sub lord occupied the Sub of Moon which in turn signifies the V occupying a Saturn star. Saturn is retrograde. Thus the X cusp Sub Lord denies foreign posting.

Let us now see the result of competition. For this we have to judge the VI.

VI cusp Sub Lord is Rahu. To state with Rahu is in V negating the affairs of the query in hand, i.e. the VI. Rahu represents Saturn as it is posted in Capricorn. Added to the negation it further worsens the situation being conjoined with Saturn in the V. Saturn is retrograde. To make it query clear that there is not going to be success the issue, Rahu occupies the Sub of Saturn. To cap it all the Sub Lord Saturn occupied the constellation of Sun in the IX which certainly goes in favour of one's opponent competitor.

I had no hesitation to tell the Officer that he would not be favoured with the foreign assignment now.

### **Result:**

The officer has since been promoted and posted within India. Conventionally, Officer in the lower grade or in the querent's while grade only are posted abroad, especially for the Maldives Islands.

# CHANGE OF JOB - AS PER K.P. & R.P

My friend was working in a factory as an engineer who wished for change of job in a prosperous company. As he had applied for the same company he was very much anxious to know about the same. So, he asked me to give the prediction regarding the same, I had analysed the chart of his and said that there will be possibility of change of job after 19\*Jan.89. as Jupiter dasa Venus Bhukti and Moon antara will run from 19\*Jan/89 as Moon is the significator of 4\* & 10\* in the 4\* in the star of Mars the lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> 7\*.

As Moon is indicating the 2x1 4\* 7\* and 10\* house denotes acquisition of job but my friend's question was whether there was any change of job. So, I took him to Mr.Pundareesh who in fact is having ten years experience in **K.P.System**. We met Mr.Pundareesh and explained him regarding the change of job. So, he took a number within 249. My friend gave 100 for the same. Mr.Pundareesh told that he would write the answers in short period.

At that time I was not having the experience of analyzing the chart as per Horary number but I took the work as a trial / experiment.

Date, Place & Time of Judgement: 6\* Nov'88 at Mysore  
12 N 18: 76 E 42. at 12.28 P.M. IST.

## **Ruling Planets:**

Lag - Sun, Venus & Mercury

Moon - Mercury, Moon & Rahu

Day Lord - Sun in Venus Sign and Jupiter star.

VIII 25-52-00 Mars 6-49-02	IX 23-48-53	Jupiter(R) 9-40-58 X 23-46-34	XI 23-50-55
VII 24-00-00 Rah 17-09-08	<b>RASI CHART FOR HORARY No.100 on 6th Nov. '88 at Mysore at 12-28 p.m. IST</b>		XII 24-10-28
IV 24-10-28			Ket 17-09-08 Lagna 24-00-00
V 23-50-55 Sat 5-49-44	IV 23-46-36	Sn 20-30-25 Mer 05-54-17 III 23-48-53	Moon 13-18-43 Ven 15-16-11 W 22-52-00

### Planets signifying:

**Sun - 1,2,5,8 &9**

Moon - 1 & 12

Mars - 4,6,7,9

Rahu - 6

Jupiter- 1,2,5, 8 & 9

Saturn - 4,6,7 &12

Mercury- 2,11,4, 7 &9

**Ketu - 1,3,10 &12**

**Venus- 1,3,10 &12**

Balance of Moon at the time of judgement - 7 years. 6 months 9days.

The sign lord & day lord is Sun who is the significator of 1,2,5,8 &9. And for the change of job 5\* & 9\* should be considered. So, I fixed that he will get change of job in Moon dasa who is signifying the 12\*, Rahu Bhukti who is signifying 6\* and Sun Antara who is signifying the 1,2,5,8 &9<sup>th</sup> house.

At the time of judgement Jupiter was in retrograde motion so, I consider his change of job will be after the expiry of retrograde motion of Jupiter who is in Sun star and signifying the 1,2,5,8 & 9<sup>th</sup> house. Moon dasa Rahu Bhukti and Sun Antara operated between 4-1-89 & 1-2-1989.

So, I boldly predicted that he will get change of job between 4-1-89 and 1-2-89 particularly soon after 19\* Jan'89 on which Jupiter will take a direct motion.

To my Surprise he joined the new company on 19<sup>th</sup> Jan'89.

Mr.Pundareesh sent the prediction through mail after some days with details of his analysis. He also predicted that My friend will get change of job after 6\* Jan'89.

His analysis made on the same question and Horary number 100.

Date , Place and Time of judgement: 6\* Nov '88 at Mysore 12N18, 76E42 at 1-09 pm. IST.

VIII 23-47-11 Mars 6-49-14	IX 24-47-11	Jupiter(R) 9-40-46 X 24-47-11	XI 23-47-11
VII 24-00-00 Rah 17-09-03	RASI CHART FOR HORARY No.100 on 6th Nov. '88 at Mysore Lat/Long at 1-09 p.m. IST Balance of Moon 7 years 3 months		XII 23-47-11
IV 23-47-11			Ket 17-09-03 Lagna 24-00-00
V 23-47-11 Sat 5-49-55	IV 24-47-11	Sn 20-32-07 Mer 05-56-58 III 24-47-11	Moon 13-39-11 Ven 15-18-16 II 23-47-11

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star</b>	<b>Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
Ketu	Venus		Moon
Venus	Moon		Jupiter
Sun	Jupiter		Jupiter
Moon	Moon		Ketu
Mars	Saturn		Mercury
Rahu	Rahu		Venus
Jupiter	Sun		Venus
Saturn	Ketu		Rahu
Mercury	Mars		Moon

### **Analysis made by Mr.Pundareesh:**

Sub Lord of the 10<sup>\*</sup> cusp is Rahu. Rahu is in own star and in the sub of Venus.

Venus is the significator of 1,3,10,11 & 12. Rahu is the significator for 6,6,&4.

None of these two planets Rahu & Venus is the significator of 5<sup>\*</sup> or 9<sup>\*</sup> house which are the houses for the change of job should be considered. Hence, he may not get change of job at present.

Considering the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> cusp to know whether his ambition will be fulfilled or not. 11<sup>\*</sup> cusp sub lord is Saturn who is significator of 4,6,7 & 12. So it is against his desire. Hence, his ambition will not be materialized.

Because Saturn is not signifying either 5<sup>\*</sup> or 9<sup>\*</sup> Hence, in this case better he forget the change of job.

Considering the dasah, Bhukti. Now Moon dasa is running. Moon is strong significator of 1 & 12. Jupiter Bhukti is favourable. Because Jupiter signifies 9<sup>\*</sup> & 5<sup>\*</sup>. So, he will get opportunity of change of job from 6-1-1989.

As per Mr. Pundaraeesh also the change of job period starts from 6<sup>\*</sup> Jan'89 and in my analysis also the change of job period came between 4-1-89 & 1-2-89 i.e.; in both analysis from 4/6<sup>\*</sup> Jan'98 onwards only change job was indicated.

# HORARY - ABROAD - WHEN?

Mr. Suraj Phan Sharma, of Janata Transport, Lakhim Pur Kheri called at me and enquired whether he will go abroad? If so when?

The question was judged at 5-30 P.M. on 31-3-68 with the Number 96.

**The horoscope is as below:-**

Sun 17-31 Jup. 21-28 Rah 25-53	Moon 15-39 Mars 9-17		
Ven 26-20 Mer 25-26 Asc. 16°40' to 20°	No.96 5.30 p.m. 31-3-68		
			Jupiter 3-13
			Venus 25-53

Balance of Venus = 16-6-9

## Analysis of the chart:

Moon indicates the mind of the querist. Moon is posited in the constellation of Venus, who is lord of 9<sup>th</sup>. Ninth house represents long journeys, sea voyage, air travel etc. This



connection of Moon with the 9\* Bhava, justifies the querist mind.

The houses to be judged are 3,9 and 12.

Houses 3,9 and 12 are vacant.

Mars rules 3rd house. The constellations under the sway of Mars are Mrigasira, Chitra and Dhanishta. Only Kethu is in Dhanishta. So Kethu is significator.

Venus rules 9\*. Bharani, Poorva phalguni and Poorvashada are the three stars of Venus. Moon is posited in Bharani and the other stars of Venus remain unoccupied.

12\* house is ruled by Saturn. Pushyam, Anuradha and Uthraphadra are the triple stars of Saturn. No planet is posited in any of these stars. So Saturn is strong.

Thus Kethu, Moon and Saturn are strong significators. Mars and Venus come next.

### **Will he go abroad?**

For this we should look to the 12\* cusp. 3rd cusp shows that one will be away from his permanent place of residence. 9\* cusp indicated duration of the long journey. 12\* cusp shows arrival and life in foreign place. The 12\* cusp falls in sign of Saturn (Capricorn), star of Moon and subs of Saturn, Mercury and Kethu. Saturn and Mercury are not retrograde. Kethu though a natural retrograde is a strong significator for abroad. Kethu, being situated in the sign of Mercury, represents Mercury. Thus the 12\* cusp is strongly connected with the planets, representing his journey abroad. So it is declared with confidence that the querist will definitely go abroad.

### **But When?**

At the time of judgement balance of Venus Dasa is 16 years 6 months and 9 days. Sun Bhukthi in Venus Dasa started on 10-2-1968 and will expire on 10-2-1969. Sun is posited in the star of Mercury, lord of 8. Further Sun is not a significator, so upto 10-2-1969, the question of your going abroad does not arise.

From 10-2-1969, Bhukti of Moon starts. Moon is conjoined with 3<sup>rd</sup> house lord and aspects the 9th house. Moon also is a strong significator. So during the Bhukthi of Moon lasting for 20 months you will definitely go abroad.

### **In which Anthra?**

The sub of the 12\* cusp is strongly connected with Saturn and Kethu. Either it could be Saturn Anthra Kethu shookshma or Kethu Anthra Saturn Shookshma. When he will go Saturn Anthra Kethu shooksnma will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969 and Kethu Anthra, Saturn Shookshma will be from 19-5-1970 to 25-5-1970.

During the first period (23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969), the luminary Sun will be transitting in the sign Scorpio, ruled by Mars and constellation of Saturn. Mars and Saturn are significators. So this is the fruitful period.

Again during the second alternative (19-5-70 to 25-5-70) the Sun will be passing in the sign Taurus, ruled by Venus and in the constellation of Moon. Both Venus and Moon are significators. This is also the period when he can go.

### **Decision:**

Of the tow alternative periods which to choose?

At the time of judgement Moon is situated in the sign Aries, ruled by Mars. Venus and Moon have nothing to do with the ruling planets at the time of judgement day Sunday, Moon sign Aries, star lord Kethu, lagna Virgo, though both of them are strong significators. So it is decided that when Sun will transit in the sign Scorpio (ruled by Mars, the ruling planet at the time of judgement), he will go abroad. This period will be from 23-11-1969 to 29-11-1969.

# TRANSFER - WHEN?

Shri Devi Ram Sharma; Nail Nazir; Process serving agency; Seraj-Tehsil; Dist.Kulu (H.P.) put a query on 21-7-68; Sunday, at 5-30 P.M.; IST at 31°36' North and 77° East Longitude - Nature of the query - transfer'- It is unknown- When?

Number mentioned by the querist whihin (249) - 77.

Note: -

Any figure within 108 would do , butto be more precise in the determination of the various cusps of 12 houses in the Horary Chart and in order to avoid various planet ruling the same cusp of the Rising sign as sub-lords figure within 249 was preferred so that there was only one sub lord ruling the cusp of rising sign according to the number given by the querist.

Now, Horary chart was cast as per Advanced Stellar system advocated by our Hon'ble Guruji. Cusps of 12 houses were determined according to the principles of Krishnamurti Padhdhati given by the Editor elaborately in his world famous magazine "Astrology & Athrishta" August issue, 1968, at pages 37-39.

Now figure 77 within 249 shows Rising sign = 19° Cancer 20' to 21°33' 20". Other cusps were determined according to the principles using Raphael's Tables of houses for the place of query and deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa = 23°19' chart is given here:

Planets	Star Lord	Sub Lord
Sun	Sani	Sani
Moon	Moon	Kethu
Mars	Guru	Venus
Mercury	Rahu	Moon
Jupiter	Kethuq	Budha
Venus	Sani	Rahu
Saturn	Kethu	Venus

Rahu  
Kethu

Budha  
Moon

Venus  
Kethu

Rahu 19.58	Sani 1.58	Moon 20.25	Mer 18.10 Mars 26.46
			Sun 5.26 Ven 14.1 Lagna 19°20'
			Guru 12.43
	Neptune 0°30'		Uranus 2.45 Kethu 19.58

Moon Dasa Balance at Query 2 yrs. 2 mts. 7 days.

Now, according to Krishnamurti Padhdhati, for transfer, houses 3,10,12 are to be considered.

(i) 3<sup>rd</sup> house is occupied by Kethu. Moon and Kethu occupy the sub of Kethu. Hence Moon and Kethu are significators. Kethu by virtue of being occupant of 3<sup>rd</sup> house has also become significators. Moreover, lord of cusp of 3<sup>rd</sup> house is Mercury. Kethu is in Virgo sign ruled by Mercury and hence instead of Mercury we are to take Kethu. This shows that Kethu, by way of three qualifications has become a strong significator:

**(ii) Tenth house is vacant:**

(iii) 12<sup>th</sup> house is occupied by three planets, viz, Sun, Venus, Mars. There is no planet either in the constellations of Sun and Mars or in their subs. Mars, Saturn, Rahu are in the sub of Venus. Hence Mars, Saturn and Rahu are the significators.

**Judgement:**

Now, the Ascendant falls in Cancer sign-a movable sign which is in conformity with the nature of the question (movement-change of place). Also, lord of Rising sign is Moon, occupying 11<sup>th</sup> house showing that the querist will have a favourable reply from the Astrologer.

Also, Moon, Kethu, Mars, Saturn and Rahu are strong significators to cause transfer as shown above. Surprisingly enough, Moon occupies the sub of Kethu and in the star of Moon there is Kethu. Hence Moon and Kethu are inter-related and both of them have also become strong significators to cause transfer.

At the moment of query the querist was under the main period of Moon for 2 yrs. 2 months, 7 days and the sub period of Kethu for 0 year 0 month 7 days only. Moon gives at once being fastest moving planet. Hence I declared that the querist "Will be transferred in Kethu's sub period i.e., within 7 days from 21-7-1968" and take charge in Venus sub.

Actually, the querist received transfer orders on 22-7-1968 (Monday ruled by Moon, Mrigasirisha star ruled by Mars); Moon was passing through Gemini ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). He reported for duty on 30-7-1968 (Tuesday ruled by Mars); Hastha star ruled by Moon; Moon was passing through Virgo ruled by Mercury (Kethu represented Mercury). Kethu's sub period expired on 28-7-1968 wherefrom Venus's sub period ruled. Venus, being occupant of 12<sup>th</sup> house, gave the querist a new surrounding in its Bhukti (operated from 28-7-1968).

All those confirmed the correctness of Krishnamurti Padhdhati word by word.

**Panic Mongers At all Ages**

Though intellectuals do not pleasure in creating panic among the people, yet they overestimate themselves and are sure that they will ever be correct; so they come forward and

announce such information which will threaten and cause even blood pressure or at least giddiness or uneasiness in many readers.

There is instances wherein the medical experts whispered in the ears of the close relatives and friends of patients in critical situation that they could cable, telephone, telegram etc., and invite all those interested in seeing the patients before cremation or in paying the last respects to them, whereas the patients surprisingly survived. I heard one instance which others also may know. One expert physician was ill. The medical attendant on him informed the patient's children that in a few minutes he would breathe his last. Due to the patient's luck, he survived. A few months passed. The doctor who attended upon the patient, fell ill. He who got cured, attended on him. Both the patient and the doctor were sure of his survival due to favourable prognostication. But he passed away suddenly. This instance shows that there is a limitation to our intellect knowledge or wisdom. Something else, unknown and un seen by us operates. That is why it is said that "Man proposes, God disposes." A lady asks it is true in our case also; so the lady says "Lady proposes, God disposes." But I say "One proposes; Destiny disposes". According to me "Fate comes first; God next".

Now on 29-8-1968 in the daily News papers we could see the following material published.

### **Sun Explosion Forecast:**

Dundee: Scotland, August, 1928.

Some day the Sun is going to explode and when it does, the only way to avert the earth will be to move it out of the way.

Astronomer and mathematician Ian Roxburgh, who forecast the explosion at the British Association for the advancement of science here yesterday said before the final blast, the Sun would burn 10,000 times brighter than it did now and expand to 400 times its present size."

This astronomer is, indeed, clever. He has said "Some day the Sun is going to explode". This "Some day may be so many millions of years later". At that time neither the astronomer, nor we will be living to witness and offer him "Nobel Prize" if his words come true. Again, is it possible to move the earth away from such a scorching Sun. All these statements are like passing clouds. So none need entertain any fear.

One can understand that in all ages, there were astronomers and mathematicians who announced their findings after their strenuous research and nothing had come true. If any one of them would have been proved to be true; the earth cannot exist now. We would not be living in this age.

1) You may remember that an Italian astronomer predicted that the world would end, 4 years back. He went up the hill to take shelter. Nothing happened.

2) A few quacks predicted that 8 planets configuration will do unpredictable damage in February, 1962: nothing happened.

If we refer "Popular Astronomy" we can find that a learned Astronomer who was the Director of an University said that one planet would emerge out from Sun. There must be an explosion. The heat would be tremendous. All living beings would be burnt to ash. We are to know, when his expectation would come to pass.

There was a great astronomer in RAS. He threatened saying that Sun will collide with one celestial body and the latter will be reduced to gaseous state and this will destroy the Earth.

Another professor said that due to 6 planets configuration (according to them) the Solar system will be disturbed, when (December, 1919) all of us would be destroyed.

Austria had produced a gem who created panic by saying that the world could not exist after 13-11-1899. Thus hundreds of instances given out by the astronomers can be reproduced. Mind you, none came to pass. But they alone passed away.

Now, let us refer to what is said in Bhagavatham in the Chapter titled "Sruti". Then we come to the conclusion:

1) Nothing can happen to the earth for millions of years to come.

2) As usual, God creates and destroys and we will be born and dead, again born and dead, till we unite with the creator.

Therefore one need not pay heed to the statements of this type. Ever be bold: go-a-head-mind your business with peace and pleasure. What is going to happen must happen. None can change fate-none can dodge destiny.

Thus mental solace and mental strength can be given only by astrologers. Astrology is also a psycho-theraphy. Astrology does not give incorrect information. It brings out truth. Truth is God. Hence astrology is divine science explaining the divine plan.

Learn astrology. To know the truth ~~read~~ Krishnamurti Padhdhati wherein boldly truth is brought out and honestly the failures in traditional ones are mentioned and confessed.

Good Luck to all of you.



# HORARY- MARRIAGE WHEN?

Number, within 249, given by the quereist is 75, at 10-00 AM. I.S.T. on 15-8-1968.

Rahu 18°39'	Saturn 2°10' Moon 19°9'		
	Planetary Position at 10 A.M. IST on 15-8-1968	Mars 12°48' Asc. 16°40' Sun 29°5'	
		Mer 6°59' Ven 14°25' Jup 17°45'	
			Kethu 18°39'

Balance of Venus Dasa 11 years, 3 months, 6 days.

## B.Bhava Chart

- I Bhava - Mercury and Sun.
- II Bhava - Jupiter and Venus
- III Bhava - Kethu.
- IX Bhava - Saturn and Rahu.
- X Bhava - Moon.
- XII Bhava - Mars.

<b>C.</b>		
<b>Planets</b>	<b>Lord of Constellation</b>	<b>Lord of Sub</b>
Sun	Mercury	Saturn ®
Moon	Venus	Rahu
Mars	Saturn ®	Mars
Mercury	Kethu	Rahu
Jupiter	Venus	Mars
Venus	Venus	Venus
Saturn®	Kethu	Venus
Rahu	Mercury	Kethu
Kethu	Moon	Mercury

### **Nature of Query**

Invariably Moon indicates the mind. This rule does not fail! In your case Moon is in the constellation of Venus.

Venus owns houses 4 and 11 and occupies 2 nd. You have asked the question about marriage. But Moon's position shows that you have something more (in your mind) to ask about 4\* house matters (Vehicle, furniture, land, flat, etc.) The houses 2 and 11 plus Venus (Chief governor of marriage) denote marriage. But what about 4\* house?

Moon sign is afflicted by Saturn. When ever malefics (by nature or by owning 6 or 8 or 12) are associated with Moon at the time of query, the querist's mind will not be clear. Further if Saturn is associated with Moon it denotes that the querist is hiding something in his mind. (Saturn governs secrecy.)

In the present case also Saturn and Moon are in the same sign and the querist is hiding something. He must be hiding something about 4\* house matters as Venus, the lord of the constellation in which Moon is tenanted, is also the lord on 4\* house. 4th house denotes land, flat, vehicle, furniture, etc.

Therefore the complete question must be about marriage plus gain of some residential flat, vehicle, furniture, money (houses 2 and 11), etc. The native agreed this.

## Is Marriage promised?

The sub lord of the 7\* cusp decides whether marriage is promised or not. If the sub lord is a significator then marriage is promised. Otherwise not. The same rule is to be extended to the sub-sub.

In your case the 7\* cusp is 16°40' Capricorn, i.e. Saturn sign, Moon star Saturn sub and Venus sub sub. The sub lord of 7\* cusp, Saturn is the owner of 7\* house and also aspects 7\* house by its 10\* aspect. But it is retrograde. Because Saturn owns 7\* house. It is a significator of marriage. But as it is retrograde it delays, it negates something. The sub lord in your case does not give immediately the result. Let us go to the sub sub. It is owned by Venus. (For sub sub please refer to Astrology and Athrishta of October 1968.) It is the Chief Governor of marriage. Further Venus is in its own constellation and sub. It occupies 2nd Bhava and owns 11 \*. As such it is a strong significator of marriage and therefore marriage is promised.

## Time of Marriage

Fa this judge houses 2,7 and 11. (The calculations could not be worked out immediately after the query as I had no time. They are actually further worked out On 8-9-1968 at 9-00 P.M. I.S.T.)

## Significators

2nd Bhava is occupied by Jupiter and Venus. No Planet is in the constellation of Jupiter. Rahu occupies Jupiter's sign Pisces. Therefore whatever Jupiter has to give will be given more strongly by Rahu. Further Venus, Jupiter and Moon are one in the constellations of Venus. Therefore take Venus, Jupiter, Moon and Rahu.

7\* house is unoccupied. Saturn owns it. Mars is posited in the constellation of Saturn. Take Mars.

No Planet occupies 11 \* Bhava. Venus owns it. Venus has already been covered above.

Therefore Venus, Jupiter, Moon, Rahu and Mars are the significators of Marriage. As the significators are more in number let us find out the ruling planets at the moment of judgement, i.e. at 9-00 P.M., I.S.T. on 8-9-68.

### **Ruling Planets**

Day is Sunday owned by Sun. Moon is in Pisces owned by Jupiter. Rahu is tenated in the sign Pisces and therefore take Rahu in preference to Jupiter. Moon is transitting Uttarpadrapada constellation owned by Saturn. The lagna is Aries owned by Mars and Lagna's constellation is Bharani owned by Venus.

The common planets of the significators and the ruling planets are Rahu, Venus and Mars (Rahu is stronger than Jupiter.)

Mars is a planet in the constellation of Saturn, a retrograde planet. Planets in the constellation of retrograde planet appear to give results but ultimately fall through. Therefore Mars appears to give result but ultimately it will not give. Reject Mars.

Therefore the planets which will actually bring about your marriage are Venus and Rahu only.

In Venus Dasa, Rahu Bhukti has already started on 21-1-1967. In Rahu Bhukti, Venus Anthra operates between 24-12-1968 and 24-6-1969. You are to marry some where in this period.

Let us consider transit to pin-point the exact date. Venus transits Rahu star during the last week of December 1968 and first week of January 1969. Jupiter, during this period, transits Rahu and Jupiter subs. Further during this period Sun transits Jupiter sign, Venus star, Rahu sub on 3-1-1969. Hence you will marry on 3-1-1969 positively.

Will he get money, FlatCar, Furniture, etc.?

Whenever the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is Venus it denotes either gain of furniture or ornaments or vehicle **depending** upon this

sign occupied a movable sign or a common sign it denotes gain of vehicle. If, on the other hand, it occupies a fixed sign gain of furniture and ornaments is promised. Further if the sub lord of 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is Mars then it promises gain of house or flat or land.

In your case the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp is in Libra 15° 14' i.e. it is in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Venus. Venus, in your chart, occupies Leo sign which is a fixed sign. Therefore you will not get vehicle but will surely get ornaments and furniture. Further as Venus is owner of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> houses and occupant of 2<sup>nd</sup> you will get money also.

As the 4<sup>th</sup> cusp sub lord is not Mars gain of flat or house is denied.

(Editor's Note:- ON 15-8-1968, Saturn was conjoined with Moon, i.e. lord of 1 and 7 in conjunction. I had, on many occasions, said that conjunction of Moon and Saturn is called Punarphoe and attempts are to be made again. Here, even to predict he had to do it, on a later date. Invariably whenever Moon and Saturn conjoin one will negotiate and proceed with a party: It will fall through if Saturn is retrograde and the second attempt made alone will materialize.)

## Horary

Question:

Elder brother's marriage.

A lady puts a question about her elder brother's marriage. Please give a number between 0 and 108.

Take No. as 68.

Time of query: 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 20<sup>th</sup> September, 1968.

Place : Bombay

Chart was analysed at 5-50 P.M. on 20<sup>th</sup> September, 1968:

Balance of Dasa: Kethu Dasa, Jupiter Bhukti ends on 23<sup>rd</sup> September, 1968.

Rahu 16°43'	Saturn (R) 0°38'		
	Planetary Position at 5.30 P.M. IST on 20th September 1968		
			Mars 5°53' Moon 9°19' Jup 25°34'
	Asc. 13°20' to 16°40'	Mercury 0°33'	Sun 4°16' Ket 16°43' Ven 29°5'

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Lord of sub
Sun	Sun	Saturn ®
Moon	Kethu	Jupiter
Mars	Kethu	Rahu
Mercury	Mars	Mercury
Jupiter	Venus	Mercury
Venus	Mars	Saturn ®
Saturn ®	Kethu	Kethu
Rahu	Mercury	Mercury
Kethu	Moon	Saturn ®

### Whether Moon shows query?

Invariably Moon shows the nature of query or rather querist's mind. Here the Moon is in the constellation of Kethu, Kethu is in 11\* house indicating elder brother. Moon in sub of Jupiter shows the question about elder brother's marriage. (Jupiter is lord of 7 in the constellation of lord of 2 counted from 11\* house.)

## Whether Marriage is promised or not?

For marriage we have to consider houses second, seventh and 11\*. So we have to consider 2nd, 7\* and 11\* houses from 11\* house, i.e. 12th, 5th, and 9th.

To see whether one will marry or not is shown by the 7\* cusp, sub-lord. So take 7\* cusp from 11\* house, i.e., 5\* cusp.

5\* cusp falls in Pisces ruled by Jupiter. Constellation is ruled by retrograde Saturn and sub is ruled by Rahu and Jupiter. Rahu is in Jupiter's sign and as such very powerful. Rahu is directly on 5\* cusp and hence marriage is promised. It will be under the influence of Rahu. As Saturn ® is also in 5\* house it will delay the marriage. Let us find out the planets in 12th, 5th and 9th houses counting from Horary Lagna (and not from 11\*.)

House 12th is unoccupied.

House 5th is occupied by Rahu and Saturn ®.

House 9th is occupied by Moon Mars.

No Planet is in the constellation of Rahu and Saturn ®. Kethu is in Hastha ruled by Moon and Mercury and Venus in Chitra ruled by Mars. Significators are Rahu, Saturn ®, Kethu, Mercury and Venus.

Here Kethu is stronger than Mercury as it is in the sign of Virgo ruled by Mercury.

Rahu, Saturn ®, Kethu and Venus are significators. Kethu Dasa, Saturn Bhukti starts on 24\* September, 1968. Select Rahu Anthra as Rahu is in the cusp of 5\* house.

Rahu Anthra will rule in the period from 9\* July to 9\* September, 1969. Select Rahu Shookshma. Though Venus is a significator it aspects Rahu and Rahu is also the sub lord and sign lord (Jupiter) of 5\* cusp.

This period will rule from 9\* July to 18\* July, 1969. When Sun transits in Mercury sign Gemini ruled by Mercury represented by Kethu (Dasa lord) and in the constellation of Jupiter (Rahu) Anthra lord and sub of Saturn the result will take place.

When Sun, 9\* and 10\* July, 1969, will be in the sub of Saturn, the marriage will take place.



# WHEN WILL MY FINANCIAL WORRY BE OVER AND WHAT FOLLOWS?

"Sir, I would like to know when I can get over my financial trouble. I have enough of stocks on hand. My mills produce fast. Products do not move equally fast."

"I understand your bank position is to improve. This is your ultimate aim. But you wish that the source of income should be by disposal of goods. So, nature of event is getting money: Source is sale of proceeds."

"Yes, yes."

"Can you give any number between 1 and 249."

"78 Comes to my mind."

"According to my method 78 means, Moon's sign Cancer, Mercury star Aslesha and sub Sun sub  $21^{\circ}33'20''$  Nirayana should be taken as the lagna. As today the Krishnamurti Ayanamsa is  $23^{\circ}20'$  then Sayana position of ascendant will be  $14^{\circ}53'20''$ . If for  $13^{\circ}$  latitude North  $14-53-20$  of Leo is the ascendant, then according to Raphael's Table of houses, second cusp will be  $12-56$  Virgo; 3rd cusp  $13-56$  Libra; 4\* cusp  $15-56$  Scorpio; 5th  $16-56$  Sagittarius and 6\*  $15-56$  Capricorn. Deducting Krishnamurti Ayanamsa, we get  $19^{\circ}36'$  Leo as the second;  $20^{\circ}36'$  Virgo as 3rd;  $22^{\circ}36'$  Libra as 4\*;  $23^{\circ}36'$  Scorpio as 5\* and  $22^{\circ}36'$  Sagittarius as 6\*.

The zodiac with the 12 cusps must be written and then the position of planets for the moment of judgement at 5-30 P.M. I.S.T. on 1-7-69.

IX 20-36 Rahu 1-40	Sat 13-28 X 22-36	Ven 1-01 XI 23-36 Mer 25-47	Sun 16-07 XII 22-36
VIII 19-36			Asc. 21°33'20"
VII 21-33-20 Moon 9-56			II 19-36
VI 22-36	V 23-36 Mars 8-41	IV 22-36	Ketu 1-40 Jup. 4-57 III 20-36

Sun Dasa balance only 9 days.

Sale of proceeds and to gain thereby is indicated by the significators of the houses 3 and 11, as 4<sup>th</sup> house denotes possessions and 3<sup>rd</sup> house indicates parting with possessions. 11<sup>th</sup> house indicates profit. Only when there is a profit, beneficial aspect of 2<sup>nd</sup> house, bank position will improve. But if the 12<sup>th</sup> house significator operates, one loses not only what he possesses or produces at a cost and sells away at a lower price.

Therefore first judge whether the significator of the 3<sup>rd</sup> house is connected with 11 or 12 or both. 3 and 11 means profit; 3 and 12, loss; 3, 11 and 12 means, the 3<sup>rd</sup> cusp is in the sub of Mercury or lord of the cusp is in a dual sign.

3<sup>rd</sup> house commences at 20°36' Virgo and extends up to 22°36'. 20°36' Virgo means, it is in Moon star Venus sub. Venus is in the earthy fixed sign. Hence, either there can be only loss or only gain depending on the significators of 11<sup>th</sup> house.

11 \* house extends from 23°36' Taurus to 22°36' Gemini. Mercury and Sun are deposited in 11. Mercury star is not occupied by any. Kethu will act as its agent.

Sun's star is occupied by Venus, Kethu, Jupiter and Moon. Rahu acts as agent of Jupiter.

Hence Moon, Jupiter, Mercury, Kethu, Rahu and Sun.

He is entering into Moon dasa on 10-7-69. The following sub period shows the commencement of the movements of goods and obtaining money.

1. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Rahu Anthra and Jupiter Anthra.

2. Moon Dasa Moon Bhukti Mercury Anthra onwards the goods will be moving . During Mars sub-period of 7 months there will be stagnation.

Only from February 71 , continuously there will be movement of goods. Money will be realized.

As Rahu is in 8, in Jupiter's star Rahu sub, all overdraft facilities will be cleared and one's own money will be accumulating in the bank from Moon Dasa Rahu Bhukti Guru Anthra Rahu Shookshma, i.e. May 1971. Thereafter, for nearly 30 months, speedy turnover larger profits and absolute satisfaction.

Saturn sub-period shows labour trouble, entanglement of money, bill remain unpaid; hence there will be pressure for money.

Luckily after these 19 months for years, the production the sales, the profit, etc. will be satisfactory and substantial.

# FRIENDS ARRIVAL

On 6\* July, 1970. Late in the night, I was sitting with one of my friends discussing Krishnamurti Horary Astrology. At this juncture, I wanted to have a small talk with another friend of mine. So I sent words to him. In the meanwhile my friend, who was sitting with me was anxious to know whether, he will come or not, and asked me to predict the time of arrival of the friend.

Immediately, I asked him to quote a number within 249. He gave it as 50.

Time of Judgement: 10-05 P.M. I.S.T.

Place of Judgement: Davangere.

Number 50 means Gemini-Mercury sign: Arudra-Rahu star-Mercury sub  $12^{\circ}33'-20''$  to  $14^{\circ}26'-40''$ . "

Take the commencement of the Sub. This is in Nirayana position. Add Ayanamsa for this date which is  $23^{\circ}20'$ . Then Sayana Ascendent will be  $5^{\circ}53'-20^{\circ}$  Cancer.

Latitude of place of judgement is  $14^{\circ}31'$ . Take Raphael's table of houses and refer for Latitude  $15^{\circ}$  which is nearer to  $14^{\circ}31'$ . Then note down the Sayana cusps of 2nd, 3rd, 10\*, 11\* and 12\* houses. Add  $180^{\circ}$  to each and calculate the other 6 cusps.

Deduct Ayanamsa to convert to Nirayana position. Then enter in the figure.

Calculate the position of Planets for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 by taking the position given for 5-30 P.M. on 6-7-70 and 5-30 P.M. on 7-7-70.

Horoscope for 10-05 P.M. I.S.T. on 6-7-1970 is as follows:-

X 6°26'	XI 9°26' Sat 26°19'	XII 12°26'	I 2°33'20" Mer 20°33' Sun 20°51' Mars 29°09'
Rahu 12°05' IX 5°26'	Time : 10.05 P.M. Date : 6th July 1970		II 7°40' Moon 24°37' Venus 29°59'
VIII 7°40'			III 5°26' Ketu 12°05'
VII 12°33'20"	VI 1°26' Nept 5°06'	V 9°26' Jup 3°00'	IV 6°26' Ura 11°35'

### Planets      Star Lord      Sub Lord

Sun	Jupiter	Jupiter
Moon	Mercury	Rahu
Mars	Jupiter	Sun
Mercury	Jupiter	Jupiter
Jupiter	Mars	Venus
Venus	Mercury	Saturn
Saturn	Venus	Kethu
Rahu	Rahu	Saturn
Kethu	Kethu	Mercury
Uranus	Moon	Mars
Neptune	Saturn	Saturn

### Judgement

Note the 11° cusp. If the Sub-lord is either retrograde or deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion, the friend's arrival is not promised. In the present chart 11° cusp falls in ARIES 90-26. Ruler of the sign is MARS. Lord of the constellation is Kethu and Sub-Lord is SATURN. SATURN, the Sub-Lord is posited in 11°, who is neither retrograde nor deposited in the constellation of a planet in retrograde motion.

Besides this Lord of the Lagna and 11 \* Lord is in Lagna-bhava aspected by JUPITER, a natural benefic, so his coming is definite- very certain.

Find out the significators of 1<sup>st</sup> and 11 \* Bhava as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati. 1<sup>st</sup> Cusp extends from GEMINI 12o-33'-20" to CANCER 7o-40'. MERCURY, SUN & MARS are the occupants. The planets in the constellation of Mercury are Moon & Venus. No planet is in Sun's constellation. Jupiter is in Mars constellation. So the significators are Moon, Venus, Jupiter, Sun, Mercury & Mars. Ruler of the 1<sup>st</sup> cusp is Mercury. The planet in Mercury constellation is discussed above.

11 \* cusp extends from Aries 9o-26' to Taurus 12o-26'. Saturn is the occupant. No planet is in Saturn constellation. So Saturn is a signifier. Ruler of the 11 \* cusp is Mars. The planets in the constellation of Mars has already been discussed.

The ruling planets @ the moment of judgement are:

Day Lord : Moon

Star Lord : Mercury

Sign Lord : Moon

Lagna Lord: Saturn

Lagna Star Lord: Rahu

For minor events which are to happen in few minutes or in few hours one has to note down the point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, when the strong significatos conjointly operate.

The point in the Zodiac to rise in the east, at the time of friends' arrival should be Saturn Sign-Rahu Star-Moon Sub i.e. 18o-6'40" to 19o'13'-20" Aquarius. Out of this select Mercury Sub Sub i.e. 18o-45'-33" to 18o-54'-59" Aquarius. The Sayana ascendant would be 12o-05'-33" to 12o'14'-59" Pisces. Referring to the Raphael's table of houses for 15o North Latitude note down the sidereal time and then convert to Indian Standard Time. The I.S.T. will be 10-31 p.m. So I predicted that the friends' arrival will be 10-31 p.m.

As predicted the friend arrived sharp at 10-31 P.M.

# MUHURTHAM WHEN?

One of my office friends visited me today. He came with a girl's horoscope and wanted me to go through it for marriage porutham. It was not a surprise to me as I was aware that there were many marriage proposals to him. The chart was cast according to the Panchanga method. They had used the Ragunatha Iyer Panchanga which do not always give the correct positions of the planets. I was reluctant to proceed any further on this fragile chart. He requested me to cast it correctly and to proceed further. I declined to do so due to lack of time and for several other reasons. Any how I checked it on horary too and requested him to continue with the proposal irrespective of a very few defects.

I encouraged with the same statement which I gave to him about an year ago that he would get married in Venus dasa Venus bukthi. The number given by him below 249 is 89. The day and time of judgement are 6-30 PM. C.S.T. on 10-7-1970,

VIII 6-07'	IX 7-07' Sat 26-40'	X 8-07'	XI 7-07' Sun 24-32' Mer 28-49'
Rahu 11-52' VII 5-33'	10-7-1970 Malate 6.30 P.M. C.S.T No.89		Mars 10-41' XII 6-07'
VI 6-07'			Ven 4-25' 1 5-33'20" Ketu 11-52'
V 7-07'	IV 8-07'	III 7-8' Jup. 3-10'	II 6-07' Moon 10-08'

Balance dasa: Moon dasa 9 yrs 10 months 24 days.

### **Moon indicates the nature of the query:**

Moon lord of 12\* is in 2nd. 12\* house shows separation, moving into different environment and new faces etc. 2nd house denotes an addition to the family, finance, education etc. Moon is in the sign of Mercury, lord of 2nd and 11\* in 11<sup>th</sup>; in the star and sub of Moon too, 11\* house denotes gain or pleasure. Hence the nature of the query is clearly shown by Moon.

### **Is Marriage promised?**

Look at the 7\* cusp. It is in Mars star Moon sub. If the sub lord of the 7\* cusp is a significator of marriage, then marriage is promised, otherwise not. Here, Moon is the significator of 2. Hence marriage is promised.

### **Analysis of the Chart:**

For marriage consider house 2,7 and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Moon. Consider the planets in the sub of Moon. Venus and Moon are in the sub of Moon. Hence Venus and Moon are strong significators.

7\* house is occupied by Rahu. Select the planets in the sub of Rahu. Only Mars is in the sub of Rahu. Hence Mars is a strong significator.

11\* house is occupied by Sun, Mercury and Mars. Select the planets in the sub of above planets. Saturn and Mercury are in the sub of Sun. Sun and Kethu are in the sub of Mercury. No Planet is in the sub of Mars. Hence Saturn, Sun Mercury and Kethu are strong significators.

Now the significators that give marriage are Venus, Moon, Mars, Saturn, Mercury, Sun and Kethu.

### **How to select the fruitful ones from the above?**

Select the planets that are in the houses of marriage, i.e. 2,7 and 11. Hence Moon, Sun, Mercury and Mars are fruitful



significators to give marriage. Hence marriage will take place in Moon dasa Moon bukthi Sun anthra or Mercury anthra.

"Will you please fix the correct anthra period?" my friend interrupted.

"Yes. It will be done. I prefer Sun anthra period."

"Why?"

Sun and Mercury are in the same sign ruled by Mercury and in the same star of Jupiter. But note the sub positions. They are different. According to their sub positions, Mercury becomes a strong signifiicator of lagna, i.e. 12 to 2<sup>nd</sup>; while Sun is a strong signifiicator of 2<sup>nd</sup> and 11\*. Hence I prefer and select Sun as the anthra lord, So it will be between 5-2-1971 and 20-2-1971.

The horoscope of this native cast as per KP. is as follows:

Mars(R) 20-27' II 7-40'	III 10-40'	Jup(R) 28-12' IV 9-40' Sat(R) 4-02'	V 6-40'
Ketu 27-30' 13-47'-47"	Birth Time 2-02-49 P.M. C.S.T. 23-10-1941 (7N 03' & 80E 43')		VI 3-40'
XII 3-40'			VII 3-48' Rahu 27-30'
XI 6-40'	X 9-40' Moon 15-12' Venus 21-31'	Mer (R) 14-06' IX 10-40' Sun 6-38'	VIII 7-40'

Balance dasa : Saturn dasa 2 years, 1 month, 2 days.

"Can you enlighten me about the partner?"

The sub lord Moon is in Mercury sign Moon star Moon sub. Hence she should have been born (a) on Wednesday or Monday (b) lagna would be governed by Moon or Mercury (c) birth star too will be governed by Moon or Mercury. Some of these will be definitely found in her chart.

My friend was surprised to hear this as the horoscope of this girl showed that she was born on Wednesday and the lagna was Kanya.

"You may or may not reject this girl but it is your fate that you have to get married to one of the girls who satisfies the above conditions. It is inevitable and you cannot dodge your fate.

Here, four planets, namely Mars, Jupiter, Saturn and Mercury retrograde in this chart.

Many had predicted that he would get married in Kethu dasa. Few had predicted that he would never get married for many reasons. Kethu dasa had passed and Venus dasa started but marriage did not manifest.

### **Is marriage promised?**

Note the 7<sup>th</sup> cusp. It is in Kethu star Sun sub. Sun is the lord of 7<sup>th</sup> besides being the strong significator of 2nd. Hence marriage is promised.

Whenever Saturn aspects Venus or Moon, the marriage will be delayed or will take place late in life. Here Saturn aspects both Venus and Moon. Here the marriage is delayed and not denied.

### **Analysis of the birth chart :**

For marriage, consider the houses 2, 7, and 11.

2nd house is occupied by Mars. Jupiter, Rahu and Sun are on Mars Star. Lord of 2<sup>nd</sup> is Jupiter. Kethu is on Jupiter star. Hence Jupiter, Rahu, Sun, Mars and Kethu are significators.

7\* house is occupied by Rahu. Mercury is on Rahu star. Its lord is Sun. Saturn is on Sun star. Hence Mercury, Rahu, Saturn and Sun are significators.

11\* house is vacant. Its lord is Jupiter. It is discussed earlier.

Now the significators are Jupiter, Rahu, Mercury, Mars, Kethu, Sun and Saturn.

But Rahu governs Sun and Mars while Kethu governs Saturn and Jupiter,

Therefore the strong significators of marriage are Rahu and Kethu besides Mercury. As Mercury is on the star of Rahu and aspected by Rahu, even though it retrogrades, it may be considered to produce weak results.

"You too had come to dead-lock point as others. Kethu period had passed away and when Rahu comes I will not be alive", he interrupted.

"Yes. You are also blindly following like the traditional astrologers. If the results do not manifest openly and easily, you condemn this system. When they cannot understand the principles and application, they condemn KP. What is the use of memorizing the slokas and Kavis? Merely you are cheating the public and finally yourself. If you fail in an examination, do you condemn the examiner or the question papers? You should be condemned for your poor performance. What is the use of boasting that you are widely read and in possession of a vast library of books on Astrology, when your prediction is not worth even 10 Cents. Do not judge other systems according to your inability. Try to understand KP. of course no sloka, combinations or yogas to memorise and cheat others; grasp the theories and principles correctly; digest it properly; do not throw out or vomit for the simple reason that you are used to only traditional methods. Then only you will understand this noble Science and you will admit that KP. is too simple to practice for correct and thrilling predictions".

Now we will come to the subject proper as to why I said that you will get married in Venus dasa Venus bukthi. Note Mars a strong significator of marriage is retrograding in 2nd. But Venus and Mars are on the same star Mercury and Sub Venus. Hence Mars will give the same results as that of Venus and vice versa. Therefore Venus becomes or turns out to be a strong significator. No planet is in the star of Venus too. Hence Venus, Rahu, and Kethu during their conjoined period will give marriage. So you will get married in Venus dasa Venus Bhukthi Kethu anthra i.e. between 5-1-1971 and 15-3-1971. The Sookshma period will be governed by Rahu and it will be between 4-2-1971 and 15-2-1971.

Good Luck.

# WHEN WILL I GET WATER FROM WELL?

A person who was badly in need of water for the construction of his house at Bangalore, wanted to know whether he will get water-if so when? As he was aware of the data for the KP. method, he wrote the following information.

Time of query : 2.04 p.m.

Date : 16-2-1970

Number : 187

Race : Bangalore

With the number and time given, the nirayana chart is erected, using Raphael's Tables and Krishnamurti's Ephemeris.

III 7°33' Mars 23°54'	IV 9°33' Sat 10°30'	V 7°33'	VI 2°33' Moon 9°48' VII 28°27'
Rahu 19°26' Venus 10°38' Sun 4°56' II 2°33'			
Mercury 11°42'			VIII 2°33' Ketu 19°26'
I 28°27' XII 2°33'	XI 7°33'	X 9°33' Jup 12°38'	IX 7°33'

Planet	Lord of Constellation	Sub lord
Sun	Mars	Sun
Moon	Rahu	Jupiter
Mars	Mercury	Mars
Mercury	Moon	Mars
Jupiter	Rahu	Mercury
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Venus	Rahu	Saturn
Saturn	Ketu	Saturn
Rahu	Rahu	Mars
Ketu	Venus	Rahu

Balance of Rahu Dasa 11 Years 9 months 7 days.

According to Prof. Krishnamurti, one will tap water from the well if the sublord of the 11 \* cusp or the lord of the star in which the sub-lord of the 11 \* cusp is situated, is posited in a watery sign. If it is in a barren sign, one cannot tap water. Further if the sub-lord is posited in the constellation of Moon, Venus or Mercury one will tap water quickly.

The position of the Moon and its connection with other planets will decide the time and the quantity of water available.

Moon is posited in the constellation of Rahu and sub of Jupiter. Jupiter aspects Moon and Rahu acts as an agent of Saturn, as he is posited in Aquarius. Therefore continuous supply of water will be available, but the quantity will be insufficient. As Rahu and Saturn are connected with moon, the water will be polluted and blackish.

The event is fortified by Moon, Rahu, Saturn, Jupiter and Venus. As the querist is now running Rahu dasa Saturn Bhukti Venus Anthra, and as quick result is denoted by the constellation lord Venus, the time is fixed by the Sun's transit on the signifying combination of the event.

The Ruling planets at the time of judgement around 4 p.m. on 22-2-70

Day lord	Sun
Moon Sign lord	Sun
Moon Star Lord	Venus
Asc. Sign Lord	Moon
Asc. Star Lord	Saturn

Hence the fructifying combination selected is Jupiter, Saturn and Venus. This position is between  $338^{\circ}6'$  to  $340^{\circ}20'$  in the Zodiac. Sun transit's this position on 23-3-70

As regards the depth at which water would be available, the chief planets who assure supply of water are Moon, Jupiter and Saturn, whose total number of dasa period amounts to 45 years. Taking a scale of 1 ft. depth per year, as said by Prof. K.S.K. in his lecture it was predicted that water would be available at a depth of about 45 feet from the Ground level.

Hence it was declared that the querist will get continuous but insufficient quantity of polluted and a bit brackish water on 23-3-70 Monday.

To the profound surprise of us, we received a letter from the querist on 30-3-70, from Bangalore expressing his happiness as he was able to get the water, a little brackish from the well at a depth of 45 feet exactly as predicted on the basis of Prof. Krishnamurti's Method, which elaborates all the required guidance to predict correctly. If bacteriological test is done, it will show the growth of Lactose Fermenters. If Chemical test is done, there will be such a total solid above 100 parts per million - the permissible limit, and the water will show high figure for hardness chlorides and sulphates.

# THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE STAR AND SUB LORDS IN PREDICTIVE ASTROLOGY

An officer was interested in transfer to his place of choice. The matter was analysed by help of the 'The theory of sub lord' of Krishnamurti Padhdhati.

## Particulars

Date 26-6-81

Time 8.00 a.m. IST

Place 85°52'E Longitude

20°15' Latitude

Number (1 to 249) 139

Founder Krishnamurti was in favour of using

1. His own Aynamsa
2. Raphael's Table of Houses
3. A reliable Ephemeris giving the day to day positions of planets
4. Besides that, log-table to calculate the position of planets given in "Advanced Ephemeris" by Sir Balasundaram has been used.

The above book and Ayanamsa have been used in the calculations. It is my own experience that seventy five percent of my calculations have been proved absolutely correct and the rest twenty five percent have gone wrong due to

1. Aynamsa other than Krishnamurti Padhdhati
2. Different Ephemeris and tables of houses (except TOH and advanced Ephemeris).



### **Disposition of the sub lords :**

Fa any question, we have to first scrutinize the sub lord of the required house cusp and its disposition. The sub lord of the required house cusp must signify the relevant houses, otherwise there is no promise of fructification of the matter. Therefore the cusp sub lord should occupy.

1. The constellation the lord of which occupies (first rate significator) or owns (second rate significator) the relevant house.
2. The sub of a planet occupying or owning the relevant house.
3. The cusp lord himself should occupy the required house or own it, or connected to it by association or aspect.

### **Disposition of Dasalord, Bhukti lord and Anthra lord :**

1. The dasa lord may signify a number of houses by virtue of ruling a house or houses and occupying another and again by placement in the constellation of a planet owning certain other houses and occupying a house other than those considered so far. It may also represent some other house(s) by aspect and association with their lords. The lord of the sub occupied by the dasa lord should be a fruitful significator as said above, otherwise the dasa lord would be ineffective. Similarly, the Bhukthi lord and anthra lord should be considered for their singificators. When the dasa lord/ Bhukthi lord /anthra lords co-opeate with each other, that is to say by signifying houses in common, then the event comes to pass when the significators pass in the sensitive parts of the zodiac co-ruled by the significaotrs. In other words, we may say the transits should agree in nature. The dasa lord, Bhukthi lord and anthra lord should transit such constellations and subs the lords of which should signify the matters under study.

Reverting to the subject matter of query, the horary chart for the number and for the time of judgement framed by me is as follows : Aynamsa used 23°29' KP,

VI 22°58' Moon 22°59'	VII 20°00'	VIII 18°58' Mars 21°25'	Sun 10°54' Mer(R) 4°20' IX 18°58'
V 22°58'			Ven 2°33' Rahu 9°42' X 20°58'
IV 20°58' Kethu 9°42'			XI 22°58'
III 18°58'	II 18°58'	Asc. 20°	Jup. 8°13' Jup. 9°53' XII 22°58'

Planets	Houses Owned	Star Lord Occupied	Sub lord	
Sun	11	8	Rahu	Saturn
Moon	10	6	Mer (R)	Moon
Mars	2/7	8	Moon	Venus
Mer (R)	9/12	8	Mars	Venus
Jupiter	3/6	11	Sun	-
Venus	1/8	9	Jupiter	Rahu
Saturn	4/5	11	Sun	Venus
Rahu	-	9	Saturn	Venus
Kethu	-	3	Sun	Venus

### 1. Position of Cusps :

	Sign	Star	Sub
3rd Cusp	Jupiter	Venus	Rahu
9* cusp	Mercury	Rahu	Moon
10* Cusp	Moon	Mercury	Venus
12* Cusp	Mercury	Moon	Sun

### 3. Balance of Mercury dasa - 8 y - 11 m - 11 d

Mercury dasa / Moon Bhukti / Mercury anthra is upto 17-7-81.

### 4. Ruling Planets :

- |                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| a. Day Lord            | Venus       |
| b. Moon sign lord      | Jupiter     |
| c. Moon Star Lord      | Mercury (R) |
| d. Moon sub lord       | Moon        |
| e. Ascendant sign Lord | Moon        |
| f. Ascendant star Lord | Mercury (R) |
| g. Ascendant Sub lord  | Saturn      |

### The Moon reflects the Mind :

Transfer which only involves a change of position at the same place comes under the houses 5, 6, and 10. If it also involves change of station, the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 9<sup>\*</sup> would also be influenced.

The Moon is lord of 10<sup>\*</sup> and occupies the cusp of the 6<sup>\*</sup> house very strongly in Mercury's star, Moon's sub. Mercury rules 9 and 12 and occupies 8<sup>\*</sup>. Moon receives the aspect of Jupiter, lord of 3 and 6 as well as of Saturn, lord of 5<sup>\*</sup>. Moon thus signifies 10, 6, 3, 9 and 12 which, as we have seen, have reference to changes in service. The 9<sup>\*</sup> being the 12<sup>\*</sup> to the 10<sup>\*</sup>, shows change in profession; the 5<sup>\*</sup>, being the 12<sup>\*</sup> to the 6<sup>\*</sup>, change in job; the 3<sup>rd</sup>, being the 12<sup>\*</sup> to the 4<sup>\*</sup>, removal from present residence. The 12<sup>\*</sup> also denotes residential changes (the langna describes also residence).

Will the querent's desire be fulfilled? For this, look to the 11<sup>\*</sup> cusp which rules desire and its realisation. If falls in Sun's sign, Venus star and Saturn sub.

Sun is the 11<sup>\*</sup> lord in the constellation of Rahu in the 9<sup>\*</sup> and sub of Saturn, lord of 4/5 in 11; Venus occupies the 9<sup>\*</sup> in the constellation of Jupiter, lord of 3/6 in 11 and the sub of Rahu in 9; Saturn rules 4/5 and is placed in 11<sup>\*</sup> in the constellation of Sun, lord of 11 in 8<sup>\*</sup> and sub of Venus in 9. The sign, star and sub lords are thus connected very strongly

to the 9\* and 11\* besides other connected houses, so that the accomplishment of the querent's desire is beyond all doubt. However, as the sub lord of 11, Saturn, is in the star of Sun in 8\*, the transfer may not be the place desired though it will not be unsatisfactory.

Signification of sub-lords of respective cusps :

Star lord of 3, Venus strongly signifies the matters of 9\*, 11\* and 6\*. The sub lord of the 3rd cusp is Rahu. Rahu occupies the sign of Moon, lord of 10 in 6\*. Rahu itself is in 9. Besides Rahu occupies the star of Saturn owning 5 and occupying 11\* and the sub of Venus, another occupant of the 9\* house. So the 3rd cusp sublord strengthens the indication of transfer and change of place.

The star and sub lords of the 9\* are Rahu and Moon. We have already found that both Moon and Rahu are strongly placed and denote transfer with change of place.

The star and sublord of the 12\* cusp are Moon and Sun. We have already seen Moon's significations. The Sun is lord of 11 and is the star of Rahu a good significator of 9\* (change in profession), 6\* and 10\*. Rahu is also strongly placed by sub (ie. Saturn ruling the 5\* and occupying the 11\*).

The method of assessing the significators of a house as per Krishnamurti Padhdhati is very simple, namely.

1. Planets posited in the constellation of occupants.
2. Occupants
3. Planets posited in the constellation of the cusp sign lord
4. Cusp sign lord
5. Planets associated with and aspected by the above significators, especially the star lords of the cusps.

The dasa period in operation at the time of judgement was conjointly governed by Mercury and Moon (as dasa and Bhukthi lords respectively). In 'A' dasa 'B' Bhukthi, the anthra

of 'A' is the strongest. Therefore in Mercury anthra the transfer should come off, and this was predicted to the querent. Mercury is lord of 9/12 placed in the 8\* house. Moon is the only planet in Mercury's star. Moon as already pointed out, rules the 10\* and occupies the 6\* cusp. Also, Mercury receives the aspect of Saturn, lord of 4/5 in 11 in the constellation of Sun in the 8\*. Moon receives the aspects from both Saturn and Jupiter, the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 6<sup>th</sup> lord. The 8\* house connected of Moon and Mercury as well as Saturn which aspects the former two shows clearly that the transfer to the place desired will not be realized though the new place would not after all, be uncongenial.

Moon and Mercury are among the fast moving planets, and as soon as Mercury becomes direct, the event should fructify. Actually, as predicted, the querent received orders of transfer to a place other than what he wanted during the anthra of Mercury in Moon Bhukthi in Mercury dasa. He submitted his joining report on 26-7-1981 and actually joined the next day 27-7-81, a Moon star day in Venus sign.

The above instance proves the accuracy of the system of prediction outlined in Krishnamurti Padhdhati and all the credit goes to the late Prof. K. S. Krishnamurti, the greatest astrologer of our times.

# WILL MY LOVE AFFAIR MATERIALISE?

A young handsome boy came to my residence and confided to me that he was in love with his elder brother's sister-in-law and wanted to marry her, but his parents were against this proposal. He was interested to know whether he would marry her or not. I asked for a number between 1 to 249 and he immediately mentioned no.20

The query was taken up for astrological judgement on the 24\* March 1980 at 9.30 p.m IST at Lucknow. The horary cuspal positions and planetary positions at the time of judgement are detailed below :

1. No. given 20
2. date 24-3-1980
3. Day Monday
4. Time of judgement 9.30 p.m IST
5. Place of Judgement Lucknow 26°51'N, 80°59'E
6. Ayanamsa 23°29'
7. Ephemeris of Daily planets for 1971-80

XII 18°3' Sun 10°4'	Ven 26°5'40" Asc. 27°20'	II 25°3'	III 18°3' Moon 24°6'
Budha 15°7'20" XI 12°3' Ketu 3°59'	HORARY CHART		IV 13°3'
X 13°3'			Mar(R) 3°24'20" Rahu 3°59'0" Jup(R) 8°22'0" V 12°3' Sat(R) 29°20'20"
IX 16°3'	VIII 25°3'	VII 27°20'	VI 18°3'

Balance of Jupier dasa : 11 1/2 years - 0 month - 29 days

## I. Planetary positions

Planets	Nirayana Degree	House owned	House occupied	Sign lord	Star	Sub	Sub Sub
Sun	34-41-12	S	11	Jupiter	Sani	Sun	Sani
Moon	84-06-0	4	3	Budha	Jupiter	Budha	Budha
Mars (R)	123-24-20	1, 8	4	Sun	Kethu	Sun	Sani
Budha	315-07-20	3/6	11	Sani	Rahu	Kethu	Budha
Jupiter (R)	128-22-0	9/12	4	Sun	Kethu	Jupiter	Kethu
Venus	26-5-40	2/7	12	Mars	Venus	Kethu	Sun
Sani (R)	149-20-20	10/11	5	Sun	Sun	Rahu	Rahu
Rahu	123-59-0	-	4	Sun	Kethu	Moon	Rahu
Kethu	303-59-0	-	10	Sani	Mars	Venus	Jupiter

## II. Cuspal Significators :

Cusp	Sign	Lord	Star	Lord	Sub	lord	Sub Sub	Lord
II	Venus	Mars			Rahu		Budha	
V	Sun	Kethu			Budha		Venus	
VII	Venus	Jupiter			Venus		Mars	
XI	Sani	Rahu			Sani		Rahu	

## III. Analysis

In astrological parlance, romance, courtships, love affairs or extramarital relationships come under the domain of the 5th house. According to the Krishnamurti Padhdhati theory, the sub lord of the 5th cusp should be perused, and unless he is asignificator the houses 2<sup>nd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> which are concerned with marriage, the matter will not, fructify.

In the horary chart the sub lord of the 5 cusp is Budha. Budha is placed in the 11<sup>th</sup> bhava (fulfillment of desires). Further, Budha is in the constellation of Rahu placed in the 4th bhava, but Rahu represents Sun by occupation. The Sun is the lord of 5<sup>th</sup> bhava placed in 11<sup>th</sup> bhava, Sun is in the constellation of Sani who is lord of 10<sup>th</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup> bhavas placed in 5<sup>th</sup>.

Further, the sub sub lord of the 5th cusp is Venus. Venus the lord of 2 and 7<sup>m</sup> placed in 12 (but a very near to lagna). Venus is in its own constellation, Kethu sub sub and Sun sub sub. Kethu represents Sani.

So the sub lord and sub sub lord of the 5th cusp i.e. Budha and Venus, represents houses 2, 5, 7 and 11. hence it clearly indicates that the boy's desire of marrying his will be fulfilled.

To check up whether the girl is also willing to the boy's proposal or it is only a one sided affairs, one can scrutinize the following way. The 7<sup>th</sup> house of the boy's horary chart will become the lagna of the girl and the 5th to the 7<sup>th</sup> bhava i.e. 11<sup>th</sup> house sub lord will indicate the matter. Here the sub lord of the 11<sup>th</sup> house is Sani. Sani is the lord of 10m and 11<sup>th</sup> houses (4th and 5th house lord from the girl's lagna) placed in the 5m, 11<sup>th</sup> house from the girl's lagna). Hence it indicates that the girl is also in love with the boy and she is willing to marry him.

#### **IV. When will the marriage be celebrated?**

For marriage, the houses 2, 7 and 11 are to be judged.

II<sup>nd</sup> house : No planet is in the second bhava. Owner Venus. Venus is in its own constellation. The bhava is aspected by Sani Sun is in Sani constellation. Hence Venus, Sun and sani are the signifiers of this house.

VII<sup>th</sup> house : No planet in the 7<sup>th</sup> bhava. Owner Venus. Venus is aspecting 7m house. Venus is alone in its own constellation. Hence Venus becomes a very powerful signifier of the 7m house.

XI<sup>th</sup> house : Budha and sun are the occupants of the 11<sup>\*</sup> house. No planet is in Budha constellation. Sani is in Sun constellation. Owner of 11<sup>th</sup> house is Sani. Alone Sun is in Sani constellation. 11<sup>th</sup> house is aspected by Mars, Rahu, Jupiter and Sani. Kethu is in Mars constellation. Budha is in Rahu constellation. Moon is in Jupiter constellation and Sun is in Sani constellation. Hence Sun, Moon, Mars, Budha, Jupiter, Rahu, Sani and Kethu are the signifiers of 11<sup>\*</sup> house.

To find out the strongest signifiers amongst them, the help of the Ruling planets at the moment of judgement is to be taken.



### V. Ruling planets at the time of judgement :

1. Lagna Lord	Venus
2. Lagna const Lord	Jupiter
3. Lagna sub lord	Sani
4. Moon rasi lord	Budha
5. Moon const. Lord	Jupiter
6. Rasi sub lord	Budha
7. Day lord	Moon

Hence, the common and powerful significators for his marriage are Jupiter, Budha, Venus, Moon and sani. The marriage has to take place in the conjoint period of the above significators in Vimshottari dasa.

As per the horary chart, the boy will undergo the following periods :

Major dasa	Sub dasa	Subsub dasa	From	To
1 Jup.	Budha	Budha	24-3-80	16-4-80
2. Jup.	Budha	Kethu	16-4-80	36-80
3. Jup.	Budha	Venus	36-80	19-10-60
4. Jup.	Budha	Sun	19-10-60	31-11-80

As Venus is the strongest significator and also it is the Karaka for marriage, I selected Jupiter-Budha-Venus period. I told the boy that he will get married between 3-6-1980 and 19-10-1980 and to the same girl. The boy was very much interested to know the exact date of the event.

I therefore calculate the sookshma periods in the anthra period of Venus in Mercury bhukthi, Jupiter dasa, as follows :

1. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Venus	3-6-80 to 24-6-80
2. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Sun	24-6-80 to 1-7-80
3. Jupiter-Budha-Venus-Moon	1-7-80 to 12-7-80
4. Jupiter-Budha - Venus-Mars'	12-7-80 to 20-7-80

And so on....

I was noticed that between 1-7-1980 and 12-7-1980 all powerful significators for his marriage were operating.

To pinpoint the date of the event the help of transits must be taken. Any matter can fructify only when Moon and Sun and the significators transit favourable sign, star and sub.

On the 7\* July 1980, Venus the sub sub anthra lord becomes direct in motion, so the matter can fructify between 7\* July and 12\* July 1980.

Seeing the Sun and Moon's transits, I found that on the 9m July 1980 (Wednesday).

1. Sun is transiting in Budha sign, Jupiter constellation.
2. Moon is transiting in Venus sign, Moon constellation
3. Budha is transiting in own sign, Jupiter constellation
4. Jupiter is transiting in Sun sign, Venus constellation
5. Venus is transiting in own sign, Moon constellation
6. Day lord Budha.

As all the transits were agreeing for the 9\* July 1980, I told the boy that he would surely get married on the 9<sup>th</sup> July 1980.

In the last week of June 1980 the boy again came to my house and with a very smiling face conveyed the news that his parents have at least agreed and the date of his marriage had been fixed with the same girl and that it would be performed on the 9\* July 1980 exactly as predicted by me 3 1/2 months in advance. He also invited me to attend his marriage and bless them both.

Such a correct prediction can only be given by following the stellar technique enunciated by our late revered Gurujee S.K Krishnamurti. I always bow my head in deep reverence him as has bequeathed to us all! a veritable treasure in the form of Krishnamurti Padhdhati Readers which give us astrological knowledge in a simple, convincing and clear-cut style.

# A TESTIMONIAL WITH K.P. THEORY-WIFE'S ARRIVAL.

My wife went to take part in Ceremonial marriage of her elder brother to be held on 16-1-71. While, on the day of departure she informed my mother that she would be back to Calcutta on or before 23-1-78. On 23-1-78 till late hours she had not returned home and my mother got anxiety and forced me to find out as per astrological tictum to find out the time of her return so has to avoid her worring mind. To the respect of my mother and with an anxiety over the matter I took Horary Tables of Houses and opened it at once. On the Tightened page I found to 219. So taking number 219 I have taken the judgement of the chart 10.00 p.m: IST on 23-1-78 Monday at Calcutta for preparing the chart I have used KP. Horary Tables of Houses and Advanced Ephemeris.

The prepared chart and the cuspal position have herewith given below :

II 25-01 Ketu 15-55	III 27-01	IV 23-01	Jup (R) 3-52 V 17-01
I 17-26-40	Horary No.219 Judged at Calcutta N 22°33' Lat E 88°24' Long on 23-1-78 at 10 P.M. IST Monday K.P. Ayanamsa 23°27'		Moon 2-45-41 Mars(R) 7-3 VI 14-01
XII 14-01 Ven. 10-10 Sun 9-52			Sat(R) 5-30 VII 17-26-40
Mer 18-58 XI 17-01	Nep. 24-01 X 23-01	IX 27-01 Ura 22-37	Rahu 15-55 VIII 25-01

<b>Cusp</b>	<b>Signlord</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sub Lord</b>
7 <sup>th</sup>	Sun	Venus	mars
9 <sup>th</sup>	Venus	Jupiter	Venus
11 <sup>th</sup>	Jupiter	Venus	Moon
5*	Mercury	Rahu	Venus
10*	Mars	Mercury	Moon

<b>Planets</b>	<b>Star Lord</b>	<b>Sublord</b>
Sun	Sun	Venus
Moon	Jupiter	Rahu
Mars (R)	Saturn	Kethu
Mercury	Venus	Rahu
Jupiter (R)	Mars	Venus
Venus	Moon	Moon
Saturn (R)	Kethu	mars
Rahu	Moon	Saturn
Kethu	Saturn	Jupiter
Uranus	Jupiter	Saturn
Neptune	Mercury	Mars

**Analysis :** In a horary horoscope Moon called Mathi, indicates about querents nature of the query. Here Moon is posited in her own sign Kataka in the star of Guru and in the sub of rahu and furthermore. Moon is in conjunction with Mars retrograde. No 219 falls in the sign of Kumbha ruled by Sani in Rahu star and sub of Sun. Moon lord of 6, under the influence of V bhava Jupiter lord of 2 & 11, is occupying Mithuna under corridors of IV bhava. Lord of 2 indicates family and finance, IV house indicates domestic happiness and relative whereas 11<sup>th</sup> house stands for fulfillment of desire. Sub lord Rahu is in Kanni in the star Moon and in the sub of Saturn. Rahu is posited in 7\* bhava and 7<sup>th</sup> house indicates about wife, and 2<sup>nd</sup> house regarded as family members include wife also. Hence the query clearly indicates the nature of the question ruling over the mind.

As above said 7\* house indicates wife. 4<sup>th</sup> from 7\* house indicates residence 11<sup>th</sup> house from 7\* indicates her return to home. Hence 10<sup>th</sup> house (it is the 4<sup>th</sup> house from 7<sup>th</sup>) and 5<sup>m</sup>

house (it is the 11 house from 7h) must be considered for the time of her returning house. Saturn is in Simha in the star of Ketu and sub of Mars lord of 4 & 9 in 11<sup>th</sup> to the 7\* house. Hence due to some unexpected reasons because of her elder brothers her delay in returning home is caused. 10\* house falls in Vrichika Rasi and no planets are in that zone. 5th house falls in Mercury sign Mithuna and Moon and Mars are the occupants of 5th bhava. Now, we have to see whether any planets posited in the star of Moon. Mars or Mercury. Venus posited in the star and sub of Moon, conjoining rapt with Sun in Makara. Furthermore Moon and Mars are aspecting Venus and Sun in Makara. Jupiter is in the stars of Mars. Rahu is in the star of Moon and representing for Mercury whereas Ketu will be representing for Jupiter. Saturn is in the star of Ketu and sub of Mars.

At the time of judgement at 10.00 p.m, IST at Calcutta ruling lagna falls in the star of Moon in Kanniya Rasi ruled by Budha. Luminary Moon is transiting in here own sign and in the star of Jupiter. Day is Monday ruled by Moon.

On account of Saturn conjunction with the 7\* house and also aspecting the horary lagna I decided that my wife will return when Moon crass over the longitude of Saturn in Simha and I told my mother that she will be returning home only on 27-1-78 when Moon transits in the star of Venus in Simha Rasi Venus is the significator of 11 \* house to the 7\* also Mars is aspecting Venus. Accordingly my wife came on 27-1 -78 monring when Kumbha lagna Jupiter star rises in East at Calcutta at 8.40 a.m. My mother got excitement when my wife came on 27-1-78 morning. For this clearance of worries in the all this saluttion must go to our Guruji who has propounded and discovered these wonderful theory by the Lord uchista Mahaganapathy.